
DICE Embeddings

Release 0.1.3.2

Caglar Demir

Mar 11, 2024

Contents:

1 Dice Manual	2
2 Installation	3
2.1 Installation from Source	3
3 Download Knowledge Graphs	3
4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models	3
5 How to Train	3
6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database	5
6.1 Learning Embeddings	5
6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database	6
6.3 Launching Webservice	6
7 Answering Complex Queries	6
8 Predicting Missing Links	8
9 Downloading Pretrained Models	8
10 How to Deploy	8
11 Docker	8
12 How to cite	9
13 dicee	10
13.1 Subpackages	10
13.2 Submodules	90
13.3 Package Contents	130
Python Module Index	168
Index	169

1 Dicee Manual

Version: dicee 0.1.3.2

GitHub repository: <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

Publisher and maintainer: Caglar Demir²

Contact: caglar.demir@upb.de

License: OSI Approved :: MIT License

Dicee is a hardware-agnostic framework for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings.

Knowledge graph embedding research has mainly focused on learning continuous representations of knowledge graphs towards the link prediction problem. Recently developed frameworks can be effectively applied in a wide range of research-related applications. Yet, using these frameworks in real-world applications becomes more challenging as the size of the knowledge graph grows

We developed the DICE Embeddings framework (dicee) to compute embeddings for large-scale knowledge graphs in a hardware-agnostic manner. To achieve this goal, we rely on

1. **Pandas**³ & Co. to use parallelism at preprocessing a large knowledge graph,
2. **PyTorch**⁴ & Co. to learn knowledge graph embeddings via multi-CPU, GPU, TPU or computing cluster, and
3. **Huggingface**⁵ to ease the deployment of pre-trained models.

Why Pandas⁶ & Co. ? A large knowledge graph can be read and preprocessed (e.g. removing literals) by pandas, modin, or polars in parallel. Through polars, a knowledge graph having more than 1 billion triples can be read in parallel fashion. Importantly, using these frameworks allow us to perform all necessary computations on a single CPU as well as a cluster of computers.

Why PyTorch⁷ & Co. ? PyTorch is one of the most popular machine learning frameworks available at the time of writing. PytorchLightning facilitates scaling the training procedure of PyTorch without boilerplate. In our framework, we combine **PyTorch**⁸ & **PytorchLightning**⁹. Users can choose the trainer class (e.g., DDP by Pytorch) to train large knowledge graph embedding models with billions of parameters. PytorchLightning allows us to use state-of-the-art model parallelism techniques (e.g. Fully Sharded Training, FairScale, or DeepSpeed) without extra effort. With our framework, practitioners can directly use PytorchLightning for model parallelism to train gigantic embedding models.

Why Hugging-face Gradio¹⁰? Deploy a pre-trained embedding model without writing a single line of code.

¹ <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

² <https://github.com/Demirrr>

³ <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

⁴ <https://pytorch.org/>

⁵ <https://huggingface.co/>

⁶ <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

⁷ <https://pytorch.org/>

⁸ <https://pytorch.org/>

⁹ <https://www.pytorchlightning.ai/>

¹⁰ <https://huggingface.co/gradio>

2 Installation

2.1 Installation from Source

```
git clone https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings.git
conda create -n dice python=3.10.13 --no-default-packages && conda activate dice &&
→ cd dice-embeddings &&
pip3 install -e .
```

or

```
pip install dicee
```

3 Download Knowledge Graphs

```
wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
→ certificate && unzip KGs.zip
```

To test the Installation

```
python -m pytest -p no:warnings -x # Runs >114 tests leading to > 15 mins
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --lf # run only the last failed test
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --ff # to run the failures first and then the rest of
→ the tests.
```

4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models

1. TransE, DistMult, ComplEx, ConEx, QMult, OMult, ConvO, ConvQ, Keci
2. All 44 models available in <https://github.com/pykeen/pykeen#models>

For more, please refer to examples.

5 How to Train

To Train a KGE model (KECI) and evaluate it on the train, validation, and test sets of the UMLS benchmark dataset.

```
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.scoring_technique = "KvsAll" # 1vsAll, or AllvsAll, or NegSample
args.dataset_dir = "KGs/UMLS"
args.path_to_store_single_run = "Keci_UMLS"
args.num_epochs = 100
args.embedding_dim = 32
args.batch_size = 1024
reports = Execute(args).start()
print(reports["Train"]["MRR"]) # => 0.9912
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print(reports["Test"]["MRR"]) # => 0.8155
# See the Keci_UMLS folder embeddings and all other files
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/UMLS/train.txt
acquired_abnormality    location_of             experimental_model_of_disease
anatomical_abnormality  manifestation_of        physiologic_function
alga      isa      entity
```

A KGE model can also be trained from the command line

```
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

dicee automatically detects available GPUs and trains a model with distributed data parallels technique. Under the hood, dicee uses lightning as a default trainer.

```
# Train a model by only using the GPU-0
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
# Train a model by only using GPU-1
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=1 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
NCCL_P2P_DISABLE=1 CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL -
↪ --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

Under the hood, dicee executes run.py script and uses lightning as a default trainer

```
# Two equivalent executions
# (1)
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}

# (2)
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL --dataset_dir "KGs/
↪ UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

Similarly, models can be easily trained with torchrun

```
torchrun --standalone --nnodes=1 --nproc_per_node=gpu dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer_
→torchDDP --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
→9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
→'MRR': 0.8072499937521418}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
{'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
→'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

You can also train a model in multi-node multi-gpu setting.

```
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 0 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
→c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
→KGs/UMLS
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 1 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
→c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
→KGs/UMLS
```

Train a KGE model by providing the path of a single file and store all parameters under newly created directory called KeciFamilyRun.

```
dicee --path_single_kg "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl" --model Keci_
→--path_to_store_single_run KeciFamilyRun --backend rdflib
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/Family/train.txt
_:1 <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl
→#Ontology> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasChild> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns
→#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasParent> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-
→ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .
```

Apart from n-triples or standard link prediction dataset formats, we support ["owl", "nt", "turtle", "rdf/xml", "n3"]*. Moreover, a KGE model can be also trained by providing an endpoint of a triple store.

```
dicee --sparql_endpoint "http://localhost:3030/mutagenesis/" --model Keci
```

For more, please refer to examples.

6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database

6.1 Learning Embeddings

```
# Train an embedding model
dicee --dataset_dir KGs/Countries-S1 --path_to_store_single_run CountryEmbeddings --
→model Keci --p 0 --q 1 --embedding_dim 32 --adaptive_swa
```

6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database

```
# Ensure that Qdrant available
# docker pull qdrant/qdrant && docker run -p 6333:6333 -p 6334:6334 -v $(pwd)/
↪ qdrant_storage:/qdrant/storage:z qdrant/qdrant
diceeindex --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --location
↪ "localhost"
```

6.3 Launching Webservice

```
diceeserve --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --collection_
↪ location "localhost"
```

Retrieve and Search

Get embedding of germany

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/get?q=germany' -H 'accept: application/json'
```

Get most similar things to europe

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/search?q=europe' -H 'accept: application/json'
{"result":[{"hit":"europe","score":1.0},
{"hit":"northern_europe","score":0.67126536},
{"hit":"western_europe","score":0.6010134},
{"hit":"puerto_rico","score":0.5051694},
{"hit":"southern_europe","score":0.4829831}]}
```

7 Answering Complex Queries

```
# pip install dicee
# wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
↪ certificate & unzip KGs.zip
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
from dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings import KGE
# (1) Train a KGE model
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.p=0
args.q=1
args.optim = 'Adam'
args.scoring_technique = "AllvsAll"
args.path_single_kg = "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl"
args.backend = "rdflib"
args.num_epochs = 200
args.batch_size = 1024
args.lr = 0.1
args.embedding_dim = 512
result = Execute(args).start()
# (2) Load the pre-trained model
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path=result['path_experiment_folder'])
# (3) Single-hop query answering
# Query: ?E : \exist E.hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: Who are the siblings of F9M167?
# Answer: [F9M157, F9F141], as (F9M167, hasSibling, F9M157) and (F9M167, hasSibling,
↪ F9F141)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="1p",
                                                       query=('http://www.benchmark.org/
↪ family#F9M167',
                                                       ('http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#hasSibling',)),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F141" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M157" in top_entities
# (2) Two-hop query answering
# Query: ?D : \exist E.Married(D, E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: To whom a sibling of F9M167 is married to?
# Answer: [F9F158, F9M142] as (F9M157 #married F9F158) and (F9F141 #married F9M142)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="2p",
                                                       query=("http://www.benchmark.org/
↪ family#F9M167",
                                                       ("http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#married")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M142" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F158" in top_entities
# (3) Three-hop query answering
# Query: ?T : \exist D.type(D,T) \land Married(D,E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: What are the type of people who are married to a sibling of F9M167?
# (3) Answer: [Person, Male, Father] since F9M157 is [Brother Father Grandfather
↪ Male] and F9M142 is [Male Grandfather Father]
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="3p", query=("http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#F9M167",
                                                       ("http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#married",
                                                       "http://
↪ www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=5)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
print(top_entities)
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Person" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Father" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Male" in top_entities
```

For more, please refer to examples/multi_hop_query_answering.

8 Predicting Missing Links

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Train a knowledge graph embedding model..
# (2) Load a pretrained model
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path='../')
# (3) Predict missing links through head entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],r=[".."],topk=10)
# (4) Predict missing links through relation rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
# (5) Predict missing links through tail entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(r=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
```

9 Downloading Pretrained Models

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Load a pretrained ConEx on DBpedia
model = KGE(url="https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-
↳dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
```

- For more please look at dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/¹¹

10 How to Deploy

```
from dicee import KGE
KGE(path='../') .deploy(share=True, top_k=10)
```

11 Docker

To build the Docker image:

```
docker build -t dice-embeddings .
```

To test the Docker image:

```
docker run --rm -v ~/.local/share/dicee/KGs:/dicee/KGs dice-embeddings ./main.py --
↳model AConEx --embedding_dim 16
```

¹¹ <https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/>

12 How to cite

Currently, we are working on our manuscript describing our framework. If you really like our work and want to cite it now, feel free to chose one :)

```
# Keci
@inproceedings{demir2023clifford,
  title={Clifford Embeddings--A Generalized Approach for Embedding in Normed Algebras}
  ↪,
  author={Demir, Caglar and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
  ↪Databases},
  pages={567--582},
  year={2023},
  organization={Springer}
}

# LitCQD
@inproceedings{demir2023litcqd,
  title={LitCQD: Multi-Hop Reasoning in Incomplete Knowledge Graphs with Numeric
  ↪Literals},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Wiebesiek, Michel and Lu, Renzhong and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-
  ↪Cyrille and Heindorf, Stefan},
  booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
  ↪Databases},
  pages={617--633},
  year={2023},
  organization={Springer}
}

# DICE Embedding Framework
@article{demir2022hardware,
  title={Hardware-agnostic computation for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
  journal={Software Impacts},
  year={2022},
  publisher={Elsevier}
}

# KronE
@inproceedings{demir2022kronecker,
  title={Kronecker decomposition for knowledge graph embeddings},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Lienen, Julian and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle={Proceedings of the 33rd ACM Conference on Hypertext and Social Media},
  pages={1--10},
  year={2022}
}

# QMult, OMult, ConvQ, ConvO
@InProceedings{pmlr-v157-demir21a,
  title = {Convolutional Hypercomplex Embeddings for Link Prediction},
  author = {Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Heindorf, Stefan and Ngonga
  ↪Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle = {Proceedings of The 13th Asian Conference on Machine Learning},
  pages = {656--671},
  year = {2021},
  editor = {Balasubramanian, Vineeth N. and Tsang, Ivor},
  volume = {157},
  series = {Proceedings of Machine Learning Research},
  month = {17--19 Nov},
  publisher = {PMLR},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pdf = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a/demir21a.pdf},
url = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a.html},
}
# ConEx
@inproceedings{demir2021convolutional,
title={Convolutional Complex Knowledge Graph Embeddings},
author={Caglar Demir and Axel-Cyrille Ngonga Ngomo},
booktitle={Eighteenth Extended Semantic Web Conference - Research Track},
year={2021},
url={https://openreview.net/forum?id=6T45-4TFqaX}}
# Shallom
@inproceedings{demir2021shallow,
title={A shallow neural model for relation prediction},
author={Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
booktitle={2021 IEEE 15th International Conference on Semantic Computing (ICSC)},
pages={179--182},
year={2021},
organization={IEEE}
```

For any questions or wishes, please contact: caglar.demir@upb.de

13 dicee

13.1 Subpackages

`dicee.models`

Submodules

`dicee.models.base_model`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>BaseKGELightning</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

class `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning` (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `lightning.LightningModule`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

mem_of_model () → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

training_step (*batch, batch_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- **Tensor** – The loss tensor
- **dict** – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss

```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

Note: When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

loss_function (*yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor*)

Parameters

- **yhat_batch** –
- **y_batch** –

on_train_epoch_end (*args, **kwargs)

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
        self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
        return loss

    def on_train_epoch_end(self):
        # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
        self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
        # free up the memory
        self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

test_epoch_end (outputs: List[Any])

test_dataloader () → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Note: If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

`val_dataloader()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs** to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Note: If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

`predict_dataloader()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`

- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

`train_dataloader()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

`configure_optimizers` (*parameters=None*)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.

- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
    "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your `LightningModule`.

Note: Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
 - If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
 - If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
 - If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
 - If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
 - If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.
-

class `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x ($B \times 2 \times T$) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) \rightarrow torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

`get_triple_representation (idx_hrt)`

`get_head_relation_representation (indexed_triple)`

`get_sentence_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)`

Parameters

- **(b** (*x shape*)) –
- **3** –
- **t**) –

`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)`
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

`get_embeddings ()` → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

`class dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass (args=None)`

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static forward (*x*)

`dicee.models.clifford`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>CMult</code>	Cl _(0,0) => Real Numbers
<code>Keci</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>KeciBase</code>	Without learning dimension scaling
<code>DeCaL</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.

class `dicee.models.clifford.CMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Cl_(0,0) => Real Numbers

Cl_(0,1) =>

A multivector $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$ A multivector $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 \\ = (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1$$

Cl_(2,0) =>

A multivector $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$ A multivector $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2 \\ + a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + \dots$$

Cl_(0,2) => Quaternions

clifford_mul (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Clifford multiplication Cl_{p,q} (\mathbb{R})

$e_i^2 = +1$ for $i \leq p$ $e_j^2 = -1$ for $p < j \leq p+q$ $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$ for i

e_j

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

y: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

p: a non-negative integer $p \geq 0$ *q*: a non-negative integer $q \geq 0$

score (*head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch KvsAll triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

class dicee.models.clifford.Keci (args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

Compute $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_{ir_k} - h_{kr_i}) e_i e_k$

σ_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let $p \in e_1, e_2, e_3$, we compute interactions between $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$, and $e_2 e_3$ This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

```

for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

```

```

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_qq (hq, rq)

Compute $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{j,r,k} - h_{k,r,j}) e_j e_k$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```

results = []
for j in range(q - 1):

```

```

    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

```

```

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{i,r,j} - h_{j,r,i}) e_i e_j

```

```

results = []
sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

apply_coefficients (h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

clifford_multiplication (h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)

Compute our CL multiplication

$$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_{i,r} e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_{j,r} e_j$$

$$e_i^2 = +1 \text{ for } i \leq p, e_j^2 = -1 \text{ for } p < j \leq p+q, e_i e_j = -e_j e_i \text{ for } i < j$$

eq j

$h_r = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_{qq} + \sigma_{pq}$ where

(1) $\sigma_0 = h_{0,r} + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_{0,r,i} e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{j,r,i} - h_{i,r,j}) e_j)$

(2) $\sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_{0,r,i} + h_{i,r,0}) e_i$

(3) $\sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{0,r,j} + h_{j,r,0}) e_j$

(4) $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_{i,r,k} - h_{k,r,i}) e_i e_k$

(5) $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{j,r,k} - h_{k,r,j}) e_j e_k$

$$(6) \sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

construct_cl_multivector (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*)
 \rightarrow tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,q) shape)

forward_k_vs_with_explicit (*x: torch.Tensor*)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this functions are identical Parameter ——— *x*: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor*)
 \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

score (*h, r, t*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

class dicee.models.clifford.**KeciBase**(args)

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

class dicee.models.clifford.**DeCaL**(args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

cl_pqr (a)

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1) s0 = h_or_0t_0 2) s1 = sum_{i=1}^p h_ir_it_0 3) s2 = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_jr_jt_0 4) s3 = sum_{i=1}^q (h_or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s4 = sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s5 = sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i)

and return:

*****) sigma_0t = sigma_0 cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 -s2 *****) s3, s4 and s5

compute_sigmas_multivect (list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1) sigma_pp = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_ir_{i'} - h_{i'}r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_{i'} for 1 <= i, i' <= p)
- 2) sigma_qq = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_jr_{j'} - h_{j'}r_j) (models the interactions between e_j and e_{j'} for p+1 <= j, j' <= p+q)
- 3) sigma_rr = sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} sum_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h_kr_{k'} - h_{k'}r_k) (models the interactions between e_k and e_{k'} for p+q+1 <= k, k' <= p+q+r)

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4) sigma_pq = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_ir_j - h_jr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1<=i <=p and p+1<= j <= p+q)
- 5) sigma_pr = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_ir_k - h_kr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_k for 1<=i <=p and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)
- 6) sigma_qr = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_jr_k - h_kr_j) (interactionsn between e_j and e_k for p+1 <= j <=p+q and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

apply_coefficients (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (*x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int*)
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

$\sigma_{\{p,p\}}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'} y_i)$

$\sigma_{\{pp\}}$ captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_qq (*hq, rq*)

Compute $\sigma_{\{q,q\}}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'} y_j)$ Eq. 16
 $\sigma_{\{q\}}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

 results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_rr (*hk, rk*)

$\sigma_{\{r,r\}}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'} y_k)$


```

compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_pr (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_qr (*, hq, hk, rq, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

`dicee.models.complex`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>ConEx</i>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConEx</i>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>Complex</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

class `dicee.models.complex.ConEx` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*],
C_2: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param *C_1*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param *C_2*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

forward_triples (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x*: torch.Tensor, *target_entity_idx*: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.models.complex.**AConEx** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x*: torch.Tensor, *target_entity_idx*: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.models.complex.**Complex** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
static score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
              tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)
```

```
static k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,
                       emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
```

Parameters

- **emb_h** –
- **emb_r** –
- **emb_E** –

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

`dicee.models.function_space`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>FMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>GFMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>FMult2</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

```
class dicee.models.function_space.FMult (args)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs

```
compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
```

```
chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
```

```
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

Parameters

x –

```
class dicee.models.function_space.GFMult (args)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs

```
compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
```

```
chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
```

```
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

Parameters

x –

```

class dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
    build_func (Vec)
    build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
    compute_func (W, b, x) → torch.FloatTensor
    function (list_W, list_b)
    trapezoid (list_W, list_b)
    forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

```

Parameters

x –

```

class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 (args)

```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as: $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{d-1} w_k e^{kix}$. and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score

```

forward_triples (idx_triple)

```

Parameters

x –

```

tri_score (h, r, t)

```

```

vtp_score (h, r, t)

```

```

class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult (args)

```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^{i\%d}$ and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

```

forward_triples (idx_triple)

```

Parameters

x –

```

construct_multi_coeff (x)

```

```

poly_NN (x, coefh, coefr, coeft)

```

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. $h = \text{sigma}(wh^T x + bh)$, $r = \text{sigma}(wr^T x + br)$, $t = \text{sigma}(wt^T x + bt)$

```

linear (x, w, b)

```

```

scalar_batch_NN (a, b, c)

```

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x d Output : a tensor of size batch_size x d

tri_score (*coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_{\{0\}^1} h(x)r(x)t(x) \, dx = \sum_{\{i,j,k=0\}^{d-1}} \text{dfrac}\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform $\text{dfrac}\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$ in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

vtp_score (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_{\{0\}^1} h(x)r(x)t(x) \, dx = \sum_{\{i,j,k=0\}^{d-1}} \text{dfrac}\{a_i*c_j*b_k - b_i*c_j*a_k\}\{(1+(i+j)\%d)(1+k)\}$$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

comp_func (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

polynomial (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,

$$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d)$$

pop (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]

and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,

$$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d)$$

dicee.models.octonion

Module Contents

Classes

<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvO</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

Functions

```
octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)
```

```
octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)
```

```
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)
```

```
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)
```

```
class dicee.models.octonion.OMult(args)
```

Bases: *`dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

forward_k_vs_all (*x*)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples, i.e., $[\text{score}(h,r,x) | x \text{ in Entities}] \Rightarrow [0.0, 0.1, \dots, 0.8]$, shape $\Rightarrow (1, \text{Entities!})$ Given a batch of head entities and relations \Rightarrow shape (size of batch, Entities!)

```
class dicee.models.octonion.ConvO (args: dict)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.octonion.AConvO (args: dict)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

`dicee.models.pykeen_models`

Module Contents

Classes

PykeenKGE

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

class `dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE:

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

=> Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

(1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

(3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

(4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r, all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

=> Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

(1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

(3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)


```
abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)
```

`dicee.models.quaternion`

Module Contents

Classes

<code>QMult</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>ConvQ</code>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<code>ACConvQ</code>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

Functions

```
quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1,  
Q_2)
```

`dicee.models.quaternion.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)`

class `dicee.models.quaternion.QMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn  
import torch.nn.functional as F  
  
class Model(nn.Module):  
    def __init__(self):  
        super().__init__()  
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)  
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)  
  
    def forward(self, x):  
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))  
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product (*h, r, t*)

Parameters

- **h** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **r** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **t** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

static quaternion_normalizer (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

Parameters

x – The vector.

Returns

The normalized vector.

score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,*
tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

Parameters

- **bpe_head_ent_emb** –
- **bpe_rel_ent_emb** –
- **E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*)

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x, target_entity_idx*)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

class dicee.models.quaternion.**ConvQ** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)

forward_triples (*indexed_triple*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities)

class dicee.models.quaternion.**AConvQ** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)

forward_triples (*indexed_triple*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities)

dicee.models.real

Module Contents

Classes

<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>Shallom</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

class dicee.models.real.**DistMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases <https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>

k_vs_all_score (*emb_h*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb_r*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb_E*: torch.FloatTensor)

Parameters

- **emb_h** –
- **emb_r** –

- **emb_E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

forward_k_vs_sample (*x*: torch.LongTensor, *target_entity_idx*: torch.LongTensor)

score (*h*, *r*, *t*)

class dicee.models.real.**TransE** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data <https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>

score (*head_ent_emb*, *rel_ent_emb*, *tail_ent_emb*)

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

class dicee.models.real.**Shallom** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

A shallow neural model for relation prediction (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>)

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

forward_k_vs_all (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

Returns

class dicee.models.real.**Pyke** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

forward_triples (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

x –

dicee.models.static_funcs

Module Contents

Functions

<i>quaternion_mul</i> (→ torch.Tensor, ...)	Tuple[torch.Tensor, Perform quaternion multiplication
--	--

dicee.models.static_funcs.quaternion_mul (*, *Q_1*, *Q_2*)
→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]
Perform quaternion multiplication :param Q_1: :param Q_2: :return:

`dicee.models.transformers`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>Byte</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>LayerNorm</i>	LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply bias=False
<i>CausalSelfAttention</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>MLP</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Block</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>GPTConfig</i>	
<i>GPT</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

class `dicee.models.transformers.Byte(*args, **kwargs)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

loss_function (*yhat_batch*, *y_batch*)

Parameters

- **yhat_batch** –

- **y_batch** –

forward (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B by T tensor*) –

generate (*idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None*)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices *idx* (*LongTensor* of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence *max_new_tokens* times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in *model.eval()* mode of operation for this.

training_step (*batch, batch_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a *DataLoader*.
- **batch_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- *Tensor* – The loss tensor
- *dict* – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- *None* – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
```

(continues on next page)

```
...
opt2.step()
```

Note: When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

```
class dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm(ndim, bias)
```

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply `bias=False`

forward (*input*)

```
class dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention(config)
```

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward (*x*)

```
class dicee.models.transformers.MLP(config)
```

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward (*x*)

class `dicee.models.transformers.Block` (*config*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward (*x*)

```
class dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig
```

```
    block_size: int = 1024
```

```
    vocab_size: int = 50304
```

```
    n_layer: int = 12
```

```
    n_head: int = 12
```

```
    n_embd: int = 768
```

```
    dropout: float = 0.0
```

```
    bias: bool = False
```

```
class dicee.models.transformers.GPT(config)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

get_num_params (*non_embedding=True*)

Return the number of parameters in the model. For non-embedding count (default), the position embeddings get subtracted. The token embeddings would too, except due to the parameter sharing these params are actually used as weights in the final layer, so we include them.

forward (*idx, targets=None*)

crop_block_size (*block_size*)

classmethod from_pretrained (*model_type, override_args=None*)

configure_optimizers (*weight_decay, learning_rate, betas, device_type*)

estimate_mfu (*fwdbwd_per_iter, dt*)
 estimate model flops utilization (MFU) in units of A100 bfloat16 peak FLOPS

Package Contents

Classes

<i>BaseKGELightning</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>Shallom</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConEx</i>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConEx</i>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>Complex</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>QMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvO</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>Keci</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>KeciBase</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>CMult</i>	CI_(0,0) => Real Numbers
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<i>FMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>GFMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>FMult2</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

Functions

<code>quaternion_mul(→</code>	Tuple[torch.Tensor,	Perform quaternion multiplication
<code>torch.Tensor, ...)</code>		
<code>quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*,</code>	Q_1,	
<code>Q_2)</code>		
<code>octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)</code>		
<code>octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)</code>		

class dicee.models.**BaseKGELightning** (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: lightning.LightningModule

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`mem_of_model()` → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

`training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)`

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- `Tensor` – The loss tensor
- `dict` – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key `'loss'` in the case of automatic optimization.
- `None` – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

Note: When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

`loss_function (yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor)`

Parameters

- `yhat_batch` –
- `y_batch` –

`on_train_epoch_end (*args, **kwargs)`

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
        self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
        return loss

    def on_train_epoch_end(self):
        # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
        self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
        # free up the memory
        self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

`test_epoch_end (outputs: List[Any])`

`test_dataloader ()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Note: If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

val_dataloader() → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs** to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Note: If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

predict_dataloader() → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

train_dataloader() → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

configure_optimizers (*parameters=None*)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.
- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
"strict": True,
# If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
# learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
# a custom logged name
"name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your `LightningModule`.

Note: Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
 - If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
 - If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
 - If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
 - If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
 - If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.
-

class `dicee.models.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],*
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

- (**b** (*x shape*)) –
- **3** –
- **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)
→ *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

get_embeddings () → *Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]*

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass (args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static forward (*x*)

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*,
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

- **(b (x shape) –**
- **3 –**
- **t) –**

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)
→ *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

```

    get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.DistMult (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575

    k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)

        Parameters
            • emb_h –
            • emb_r –
            • emb_E –

        forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)

        forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

        score (h, r, t)

class dicee.models.TransE (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf

    score (head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)

    forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

class dicee.models.Shallom (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)

    get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

    forward_k_vs_all (x) → torch.FloatTensor

    forward_triples (x) → torch.FloatTensor

        Parameters
            x –

        Returns

class dicee.models.Pyke (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

    forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor)

        Parameters
            x –

```

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x ($B \times 2 \times T$) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],*
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args*, ***kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args*, ***kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

• (**b** (*x shape*)) –

• 3 –

• **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)
→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

get_embeddings () → *Tuple*[*numpy.ndarray*, *numpy.ndarray*]

class *dicee.models.ConEx* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*],
C_2: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param *C_1*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param *C_2*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

forward_triples (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target_entity_idx*: *torch.Tensor*)

class *dicee.models.AConEx* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*],
C_2: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param *C_1*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param *C_2*: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor*)

class dicee.models.**Complex** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

static k_vs_all_score (*emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor*)

Parameters

- **emb_h** –
- **emb_r** –
- **emb_E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

```
dicee.models.quaternion_mul (*, Q_1, Q_2)
→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]
```

Perform quaternion multiplication :param *Q_1*: :param *Q_2*: :return:

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self):
        super ().__init__ ()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward (self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],*
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*args, **kwargs)

forward_k_vs_sample (*args, **kwargs)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

• (**b** (*x* *shape*)) –

• **3** –

• **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x*: torch.LongTensor)
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters

x (*B* × 2 × *T*) –

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.IdentityClass (*args=None*)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static forward (*x*)

`dicee.models.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)`

class `dicee.models.QMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product (*h, r, t*)

Parameters

- **h** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **r** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **t** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

static quaternion_normalizer (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

Parameters

x – The vector.

Returns

The normalized vector.

score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

Parameters

- **bpe_head_ent_emb** –
- **bpe_rel_ent_emb** –
- **E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*)

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x, target_entity_idx*)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

class dicee.models.**ConvQ** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*Q_1, Q_2*)

forward_triples (*indexed_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

class dicee.models.**AConvQ** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*Q_1, Q_2*)

forward_triples (*indexed_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: *torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities)

class dicee.models.**BaseKGE** (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x*: *Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x*: *torch.LongTensor* | *Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*,
y_idx: *torch.LongTensor* = *None*)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –

- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*args, **kwargs)

forward_k_vs_sample (*args, **kwargs)

get_triple_representation (idx_hrt)

get_head_relation_representation (indexed_triple)

get_sentence_representation (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

- (**b** (*x* shape) –

- **3** –

- **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x*: torch.LongTensor)
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters

x (*B* × 2 × *T*) –

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.IdentityClass (*args=None*)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static forward (*x*)

`dicee.models.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)`

`dicee.models.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)`

class `dicee.models.OMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

forward_k_vs_all (*x*)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples, i.e., `[score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8]`, shape=> (1, **|Entities|**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch, |Entities|)

class dicee.models.ConvO (args: dict)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.models.AConvO (args: dict)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.models.**Keci** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

Compute $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_{i,r,k} - h_{k,r,i}) e_i e_k$

σ_{pp} captures the interactions between along *p* bases For instance, let *p* *e*₁, *e*₂, *e*₃, we compute interactions between *e*₁ *e*₂, *e*₁ *e*₃, and *e*₂ *e*₃ This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all *p*, e.g., *e*₁*e*₁, *e*₁*e*₂, *e*₁*e*₃,

*e*₂*e*₁, *e*₂*e*₂, *e*₂*e*₃, *e*₃*e*₁, *e*₃*e*₂, *e*₃*e*₃

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e_1e_2, e_1e_3, e_2e_3 .

compute_sigma_qq (*hq, rq*)

Compute $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{j,r_k} - h_{k,r_j}) e_j e_k$ captures the interactions between along q bases. For instance, let $q = e_1, e_2, e_3$, we compute interactions between e_1e_2, e_1e_3 , and e_2e_3 . This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for j in range(q - 1):
    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p , e.g., e_1e_1, e_1e_2, e_1e_3 ,

$e_2e_1, e_2e_2, e_2e_3, e_3e_1, e_3e_2, e_3e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e_1e_2, e_1e_3, e_2e_3 .

compute_sigma_pq (**, hp, hq, rp, rq*)

$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{i,r_j} - h_{j,r_i}) e_i e_j$

results = []
sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
for i in range(p):

```
    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

apply_coefficients (*h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

clifford_multiplication (*h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq*)

Compute our CL multiplication

$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j$
 $r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$

$e_i^2 = +1$ for $i \leq p$
 $e_j^2 = -1$ for $p < j \leq p+q$
 $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$ for $i < j$

eq j

$h = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pq}$ where

(1) $\sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i - h_i r_0) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$

(2) $\sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$

(3) $\sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$

(4) $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$

(5) $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$

(6) $\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

construct_cl_multivector (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $CL_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,q) shape)

forward_k_vs_with_explicit (x: torch.Tensor)

k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this functions are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
→ torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

score (h, r, t)

forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

class dicee.models.**KeciBase** (args)

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

class dicee.models.**CMult** (args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Cl_(0,0) => Real Numbers

Cl_(0,1) =>

A multivector $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$ A multivector $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$$\mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 \\ = (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1$$

Cl_(2,0) =>

A multivector $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$ A multivector $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$$\mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2 \\ + a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + \dots$$

Cl_(0,2) => Quaternions

clifford_mul (x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int) → tuple

Clifford multiplication $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R})$

$e_i^2 = +1$ for $i \leq p$ $e_j^2 = -1$ for $p < j \leq p+q$ $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$ for i

$e_i e_j$

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

y: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

p: a non-negative integer $p \geq 0$ q: a non-negative integer $q \geq 0$

score (head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)

forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch KvsAll triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

class dicee.models.DeCaL(args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

cl_pqr (a)

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1) s0 = h_Or_0t_0 2) s1 = sum_{i=1}^p h_ir_it_0 3) s2 = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_jr_jt_0 4) s3 = sum_{i=1}^q (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s4 = sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s5 = sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i)

and return:

*****) sigma_0t = sigma_0 cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 -s2 *****) s3, s4 and s5

compute_sigmas_multivect (list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1) sigma_pp = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_ir_{i'} - h_{i'}r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_{i'} for 1 <= i, i' <= p)
- 2) sigma_qq = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_jr_{j'} - h_{j'}r_j) (models the interactions between e_j and e_{j'} for p+1 <= j, j' <= p+q)
- 3) sigma_rr = sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} sum_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h_kr_{k'} - h_{k'}r_k) (models the interactions between e_k and e_{k'} for p+q+1 <= k, k' <= p+q+r)

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4) sigma_pq = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_ir_j - h_jr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1<=i <=p and p+1<= j <= p+q)
- 5) sigma_pr = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_ir_k - h_kr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_k for 1<=i <=p and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)
- 6) sigma_qr = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_jr_k - h_kr_j) (interactionsn between e_j and e_k for p+1 <= j <=p+q and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

apply_coefficients (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (*x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int*)
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

$\sigma_{\{p,p\}}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'}y_i)$

$\sigma_{\{pp\}}$ captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_qq (*hq, rq*)

Compute $\sigma_{\{q,q\}}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'}y_j)$ Eq. 16
 $\sigma_{\{q\}}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

 results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_rr (*hk, rk*)

$\sigma_{\{r,r\}}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'}y_k)$

```

compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_pr (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_qr (*, hq, hk, rq, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

class dicee.models.**BaseKGE** (args: dict)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*,
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

- (**b** (*x shape*)) –
- **3** –
- **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)
→ *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

get_embeddings () → *Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]*

class `dicee.models.PykeenKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_CompLex: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE:

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

=> Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

(1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

(3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

(4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r, all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

=> Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

(1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

(3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx*)

class dicee.models.**BaseKGE** (*args: dict*)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

- (**b** (*x shape*)) –
- **3** –
- **t**) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

```

class dicee.models.FMult (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
    compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
    chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
    forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

```

Parameters

x –

```

class dicee.models.GFMult (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
    compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
    chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
    forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

```

Parameters

x –

```

class dicee.models.FMult2 (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
    build_func (Vec)
    build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
    compute_func (W, b, x) → torch.FloatTensor
    function (list_W, list_b)
    trapezoid (list_W, list_b)
    forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

```

Parameters

x –

```

class dicee.models.LFMult1 (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
     $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{k=d-1} w_k e^{kix}$ . and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate
    the score
    forward_triples (idx_triple)

```

Parameters

x –

tri_score (h, r, t)

vtp_score (*h, r, t*)

class dicee.models.LFMult (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^i$ and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

forward_triples (*idx_triple*)

Parameters

x –

construct_multi_coeff (*x*)

poly_NN (*x, coefh, coefr, coeft*)

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. $h = \text{sigma}(wh^T x + bh)$, $r = \text{sigma}(wr^T x + br)$, $t = \text{sigma}(wt^T x + bt)$

linear (*x, w, b*)

scalar_batch_NN (*a, b, c*)

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x d
Output : a tensor of size batch_size x d

tri_score (*coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{frac}\{a_i b_j c_k\} \{1+(i+j+k)d\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform $\text{frac}\{a_i b_j c_k\} \{1+(i+j+k)d\}$ in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

vtp_score (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{frac}\{a_i c_j b_k - b_i c_j a_k\} \{(1+(i+j)d)(1+k)\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

comp_func (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. $\text{score} = \langle h, r, t \rangle$

polynomial (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,

$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d)$

pop (*coeff*, *x*, *degree*)

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (*coeff*), a matrix tensor of points *x* and range of integer [0,1,...*d*]

and return a tensor ($\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$,
 $\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d$)

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`

Submodules

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`

Module Contents

Classes

PreprocessKG

Preprocess the data in memory

class `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG` (*kg*)

Preprocess the data in memory

start () → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance

Parameter

rtype

None

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding ()

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding () → None

preprocess_with_pandas () → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance with pandas

- (1) Add recipriocal or noisy triples
- (2) Construct vocabulary
- (3) Index datasets

Parameter

rtype
None

preprocess_with_polars() → None

sequential_vocabulary_construction() → None

- (1) Read input data into memory
- (2) Remove triples with a condition
- (3) **Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where**
=> the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)

remove_triples_from_train_with_condition()

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>ReadFromDisk</i>	Read the data from disk into memory
---------------------	-------------------------------------

class `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk(kg)`

Read the data from disk into memory

start() → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory

Data will be available at the `train_set`, `test_set`, `valid_set` attributes.

Parameter

None

rtype
None

add_noisy_triples_into_training()

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`

Module Contents

Classes

LoadSaveToDisk

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)

    save()

    load()
```

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>apply_reciprical_or_noise(add_reciprical, eval_model)</code>	(1) Add reciprocal triples (2) Add noisy triples
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>read_with_polars(→ polars.DataFrame)</code>	Load and Preprocess via Polars
<code>read_with_pandas(data_path[, read_only_few, ...])</code>	
<code>read_from_disk(data_path[, read_only_few, ...])</code>	
<code>read_from_triple_store(endpoint)</code>	Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>create_constraints(triples[, file_path])</code>	(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations
<code>load_with_pandas(→ None)</code>	Deserialize data
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>load_numpy_ndarray(*, file_path)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*, data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle(*[, file_path])</code>	
<code>create_recipriocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>index_triples_with_pandas(→ das.core.frame.DataFrame)</code>	pan- param train_set pandas dataframe
<code>dataset_sanity_checking(→ None)</code>	param train_set

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.apply_reciprical_or_noise(
    add_reciprical: bool, eval_model: str, df: object = None, info: str = None)
```

(1) Add reciprocal triples (2) Add noisy triples

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.timeit (func)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_polars (data_path,
    read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None) → polars.DataFrame
```

Load and Preprocess via Polars

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_pandas (data_path,
    read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None)
```



```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_disk(data_path: str,  
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, backend=None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_triple_store(  
endpoint: str = None)
```

Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_constraints(triples,  
file_path: str = None)
```

(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations

(2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constrained entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return: Tuple[dict, dict]

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_with_pandas(self) → None
```

Deserialize data

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_numpy_ndarray(*,  
data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_numpy_ndarray(*, file_path: str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_pickle(*, data: object, file_path=str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_pickle(*, file_path=str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_recipriocal_triples(x)
```

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.index_triples_with_pandas(train_set,  
entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict) → pandas.core.frame.DataFrame
```

Parameters

- **train_set** – pandas dataframe
- **entity_to_idx** – a mapping from str to integer index
- **relation_to_idx** – a mapping from str to integer index
- **num_core** – number of cores to be used

Returns

indexed triples, i.e., pandas dataframe

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.dataset_sanity_checking(  
train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int) → None
```

Parameters

- **train_set** –
- **num_entities** –
- **num_relations** –

Returns

Package Contents

Classes

<i>PreprocessKG</i>	Preprocess the data in memory
<i>LoadSaveToDisk</i>	
<i>ReadFromDisk</i>	Read the data from disk into memory

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.**PreprocessKG**(*kg*)

Preprocess the data in memory

start () → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance

Parameter

rtype

None

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding ()

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding () → None

preprocess_with_pandas () → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance with pandas

(1) Add recipriocal or noisy triples

(2) Construct vocabulary

(3) Index datasets

Parameter

rtype

None

preprocess_with_polars () → None

sequential_vocabulary_construction () → None

(1) Read input data into memory

(2) Remove triples with a condition

(3) **Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where**
=> the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)

remove_triples_from_train_with_condition ()

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.**LoadSaveToDisk**(*kg*)

save()

load()

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.**ReadFromDisk**(kg)

Read the data from disk into memory

start() → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory

Data will be available at the train_set, test_set, valid_set attributes.

Parameter

None

rtype

None

add_noisy_triples_into_training()

dicee.scripts

Submodules

dicee.scripts.index

Module Contents

Functions

get_default_arguments()

main()

dicee.scripts.index.get_default_arguments()

dicee.scripts.index.main()

dicee.scripts.run

Module Contents

Functions

get_default_arguments([description])

Extends pytorch_lightning Trainer's arguments with ours

main()

`dicee.scripts.run.get_default_arguments` (*description=None*)

Extends pytorch_lightning Trainer's arguments with ours

`dicee.scripts.run.main()`

`dicee.scripts.serve`

Module Contents

Classes

NeuralSearcher

Functions

get_default_arguments()

root()

search_embeddings(q)

retrieve_embeddings(q)

main()

Attributes

app

neural_searcher

`dicee.scripts.serve.app`

`dicee.scripts.serve.neural_searcher`

`dicee.scripts.serve.get_default_arguments()`

`async` `dicee.scripts.serve.root()`

`async` `dicee.scripts.serve.search_embeddings(q: str)`

`async` `dicee.scripts.serve.retrieve_embeddings(q: str)`

```

class dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher (args)

    get (entity: str)

    search (entity: str)

dicee.scripts.serve.main()

```

`dicee.trainer`

Submodules

`dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>DICE_Trainer</i>	DICE_Trainer implement
---------------------	------------------------

Functions

<i>initialize_trainer</i> (args, callbacks)
<i>get_callbacks</i> (args)

```

dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.initialize_trainer (args, callbacks)

```

```

dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.get_callbacks (args)

```

```

class dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer (args, is_continual_training, storage_path,
    evaluator=None)

```

DICE_Trainer implement

- 1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>)
- 2- Multi-GPU Trainer(<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>)
- 3- CPU Trainer

args

is_continual_training:bool

storage_path:str

evaluator:

report:dict

continual_start ()

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Load model
- (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

Parameter

returns

- *model*
- **form_of_labelling** (*str*)

initialize_trainer (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

initialize_or_load_model ()

initialize_dataloader (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

initialize_dataset (*dataset: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG, form_of_labelling*)
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

start (*knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG*) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]

Train selected model via the selected training strategy

k_fold_cross_validation (*dataset*) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

1. Obtain K train and test splits.
2. **For each split,**
 - 2.1 initialize trainer and model
 - 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args.
 - 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
3. Report the mean and average MRR .

Parameters

- **self** –
- **dataset** –

Returns

model

dicee.trainer.torch_trainer

Module Contents

Classes

TorchTrainer

TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node

class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.**TorchTrainer** (*args, callbacks*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer*

TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node

Arguments

callbacks: list of Abstract callback instances

fit (**args, train_dataloaders, **kwargs*) → None

Training starts

Arguments

kwargs:Tuple

empty dictionary

Return type

batch loss (float)

forward_backward_update (*x_batch: torch.Tensor, y_batch: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Compute forward, loss, backward, and parameter update

Arguments

Return type

batch loss (float)

extract_input_outputs_set_device (*batch: list*) → Tuple

Construct inputs and outputs from a batch of inputs with outputs From a batch of inputs and put

Arguments

Return type

(tuple) mini-batch on select device

dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp

Module Contents

Classes

TorchDDPTrainer

A Trainer based on torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel

NodeTrainer

DDPTrainer

Functions

```
print_peak_memory(prefix, device)
```

```
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.print_peak_memory (prefix, device)
```

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer (args, callbacks)
```

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer*

A Trainer based on torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel

Arguments

entity_idx

mapping.

relation_idx

mapping.

form

?

store

?

label_smoothing_rate

Using hard targets (0,1) drives weights to infinity. An outlier produces enormous gradients.

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

fit (**args, **kwargs*)

Train model

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer (trainer, model: torch.nn.Module,  
        train_dataset_loader: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, optimizer: torch.optim.Optimizer, callbacks,  
        num_epochs: int)
```

extract_input_outputs (*z: list*)

train ()

Training loop for DDP

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.DDPTrainer (model: torch.nn.Module,  
        train_dataset_loader: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, optimizer: torch.optim.Optimizer, gpu_id: int,  
        callbacks, num_epochs)
```

extract_input_outputs (*z: list*)

train ()

Package Contents

Classes

<i>DICE_Trainer</i>	DICE_Trainer implement
---------------------	------------------------

class `dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer` (*args*, *is_continual_training*, *storage_path*, *evaluator=None*)

DICE_Trainer implement

- 1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>)
- 2- Multi-GPU Trainer(<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>)
- 3- CPU Trainer

args

is_continual_training:bool

storage_path:str

evaluator:

report:dict

continual_start ()

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Load model
- (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

Parameter

returns

- *model*
- **form_of_labelling** (*str*)

initialize_trainer (*callbacks: List*) → `lightning.Trainer`

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

initialize_or_load_model ()

initialize_dataloader (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

initialize_dataset (*dataset: [dicee.knowledge_graph.KG](#), form_of_labelling*)
→ `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

start (*knowledge_graph: [dicee.knowledge_graph.KG](#)*) → `Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]`
Train selected model via the selected training strategy

k_fold_cross_validation (*dataset*) → `Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]`
Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

1. Obtain K train and test splits.

2. **For each split,**
 - 2.1 initialize trainer and model
 - 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args.
 - 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
3. Report the mean and average MRR .

Parameters

- **self** –
- **dataset** –

Returns

model

13.2 Submodules

`dicee.abstracts`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>AbstractTrainer</i>	Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>BaseInteractiveKGE</i>	Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.
<i>AbstractCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>AbstractPPECallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

class `dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` (*args*, *callbacks*)
 Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

args
 [str] ?

callbacks: list
 ?

on_fit_start (**args*, ***kwargs*)
 A function to call callbacks before the training starts.

Parameter

args

kwargs

rtype

None

on_fit_end (*args, **kwargs)

A function to call callbacks at the end of the training.

Parameter

args

kwargs

rtype

None

on_train_epoch_end (*args, **kwargs)

A function to call callbacks at the end of an epoch.

Parameter

args

kwargs

rtype

None

on_train_batch_end (*args, **kwargs)

A function to call callbacks at the end of each mini-batch during training.

Parameter

args

kwargs

rtype

None

static save_checkpoint (full_path: str, model) → None

A static function to save a model into disk

Parameter

full_path : str

model:

rtype

None

```
class dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE (path: str = None, url: str = None,  
    construct_ensemble: bool = False, model_name: str = None,  
    apply_semantic_constraint: bool = False)
```

Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.

Parameter

path_of_pretrained_model_dir
[str] ?

construct_ensemble: boolean
?

model_name: str apply_semantic_constraint : boolean

property name

get_eval_report () → dict

get_bpe_token_representation (str_entity_or_relation: List[str] | str)
→ List[List[int]] | List[int]

Parameters

str_entity_or_relation(*corresponds to a str or a list of strings to be tokenized via BPE and shaped.*)–

Return type

A list integer(s) or a list of lists containing integer(s)

get_padded_bpe_triple_representation (triples: List[List[str]]) → Tuple[List, List, List]

Parameters

triples –

get_domain_of_relation (rel: str) → List[str]

get_range_of_relation (rel: str) → List[str]

set_model_train_mode () → None

Setting the model into training mode

Parameter

set_model_eval_mode () → None

Setting the model into eval mode

Parameter

sample_entity (*n: int*) → List[str]

sample_relation (*n: int*) → List[str]

is_seen (*entity: str = None, relation: str = None*) → bool

save () → None

get_entity_index (*x: str*)

get_relation_index (*x: str*)

index_triple (*head_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail_entity: List[str]*)
→ Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]

Index Triple

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

add_new_entity_embeddings (*entity_name: str = None, embeddings: torch.FloatTensor = None*)

get_entity_embeddings (*items: List[str]*)

Return embedding of an entity given its string representation

Parameter

items:
entities

get_relation_embeddings (*items: List[str]*)
Return embedding of a relation given its string representation

Parameter

items:
relations

construct_input_and_output (*head_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail_entity: List[str], labels*)
Construct a data point :param head_entity: :param relation: :param tail_entity: :param labels: :return:
parameters ()

class dicee.abstracts.**AbstractCallback**
Bases: abc.ABC, lightning.pytorch.callbacks.Callback
Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

on_init_start (**args, **kwargs*)

Parameter

trainer:
model:
rtype
None

on_init_end (**args, **kwargs*)
Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:
model:
rtype
None

on_fit_start (*trainer, model*)
Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_epoch_end (*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_batch_end (**args, **kwargs*)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_end (**args, **kwargs*)

Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class dicee.abstracts.**AbstractPPECallback** (*num_epochs, path, epoch_to_start, last_percent_to_consider*)

Bases: *AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

on_fit_start (*trainer, model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_end (*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

store_ensemble (*param_ensemble*) → None

`dicee.analyse_experiments`

This script should be moved to `dicee/scripts`

Module Contents

Classes

Experiment

Functions

get_default_arguments()

analyse(args)

`dicee.analyse_experiments.get_default_arguments()`


```
class dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment
```

```
    save_experiment (x)
```

```
    to_df ()
```

```
dicee.analyse_experiments.analyse (args)
```

dicee.callbacks

Module Contents

Classes

<i>AccumulateEpochLossCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>PrintCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>KGESaveCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>PseudoLabellingCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>ASWA</i>	Adaptive stochastic weight averaging
<i>Eval</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>KronE</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>Perturb</i>	A callback for a three-Level Perturbation

Functions

<i>estimate_q</i> (eps)	estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp
<i>compute_convergence</i> (seq, i)	

```
class dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback (path: str)
```

```
    Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
```

```
    Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
```

Parameter

on_fit_end (*trainer, model*) → None
Store epoch loss

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class `dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

on_fit_start (*trainer, pl_module*)
Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_end (*trainer, pl_module*)
Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_batch_end (**args, **kwargs*)
Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_epoch_end (*args, **kwargs)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback (every_x_epoch: int, max_epochs: int, path: str)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

on_train_batch_end (*args, **kwargs)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_start (trainer, pl_module)

Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_epoch_end (*args, **kwargs)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_end (*args, **kwargs)

Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_epoch_end (model, trainer, **kwargs)

class dicee.callbacks.**PseudoLabellingCallback** (data_module, kg, batch_size)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

create_random_data ()

on_epoch_end (trainer, model)

estimate_q (eps)

estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp

compute_convergence (seq, i)

class dicee.callbacks.**ASWA** (num_epochs, path)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Adaptive stochastic weight averaging ASWE keeps track of the validation performance and update s the ensemble model accordingly.

on_fit_end (trainer, model)

Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

static compute_mrr (*trainer, model*) → float

get_aswa_state_dict (*model*)

decide (*running_model_state_dict, ensemble_state_dict, val_running_model, mrr_updated_ensemble_model*)

Perform Hard Update, software or rejection

Parameters

- **running_model_state_dict** –
- **ensemble_state_dict** –
- **val_running_model** –
- **mrr_updated_ensemble_model** –

on_train_epoch_end (*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class `dicee.callbacks.Eval` (*path, epoch_ratio: int = None*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

on_fit_start (*trainer, model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_fit_end (*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_epoch_end (*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

on_train_batch_end (**args, **kwargs*)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class `dicee.callbacks.KronE`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

static batch_kronecker_product (*a, b*)

Kronecker product of matrices a and b with leading batch dimensions. Batch dimensions are broadcast. The number of them must match :type a: torch.Tensor :type b: torch.Tensor :rtype: torch.Tensor

get_kronecker_triple_representation (*indexed_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

Get kronecker embeddings

on_fit_start (*trainer, model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

Parameter

trainer:

model:

rtype

None

class dicee.callbacks.**Perturb** (*level: str = 'input', ratio: float = 0.0, method: str = None, scaler: float = None, frequency=None*)

Bases: [dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback](#)

A callback for a three-Level Perturbation

Input Perturbation: During training an input x is perturbed by randomly replacing its element. In the context of knowledge graph embedding models, x can denote a triple, a tuple of an entity and a relation, or a tuple of two entities. A perturbation means that a component of x is randomly replaced by an entity or a relation.

Parameter Perturbation:

Output Perturbation:

on_train_batch_start (*trainer, model, batch, batch_idx*)

Called when the train batch begins.

dicee.config

Module Contents

Classes

Namespace	Simple object for storing attributes.
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

class dicee.config.**Namespace** (***kwargs*)

Bases: [argparse.Namespace](#)

Simple object for storing attributes.

Implements equality by attribute names and values, and provides a simple string representation.

dataset_dir: str

The path of a folder containing train.txt, and/or valid.txt and/or test.txt

save_embeddings_as_csv: bool = False

Embeddings of entities and relations are stored into CSV files to facilitate easy usage.

storage_path: str = 'Experiments'

A directory named with time of execution under `storage_path` that contains related data about embeddings.

path_to_store_single_run: str

A single directory created that contains related data about embeddings.

path_single_kg

Path of a file corresponding to the input knowledge graph

sparql_endpoint

An endpoint of a triple store.

model: str = 'Keci'

KGE model

optim: str = 'Adam'

Optimizer

embedding_dim: int = 64

Size of continuous vector representation of an entity/relation

num_epochs: int = 150

Number of pass over the training data

batch_size: int = 1024

Mini-batch size if it is None, an automatic batch finder technique applied

lr: float = 0.1

Learning rate

add_noise_rate: float

The ratio of added random triples into training dataset

gpus

Number GPUs to be used during training

callbacks

10}}

Type

Callbacks, e.g., {"PPE"

Type

{ "last_percent_to_consider"

backend: str = 'pandas'

Backend to read, process, and index input knowledge graph. pandas, polars and rdflib available

trainer: str = 'torchCPUTrainer'

Trainer for knowledge graph embedding model

scoring_technique: str = 'KvsAll'

Scoring technique for knowledge graph embedding models

neg_ratio: int = 0
 Negative ratio for a true triple in NegSample training_technique

weight_decay: float = 0.0
 Weight decay for all trainable params

normalization: str = 'None'
 LayerNorm, BatchNorm1d, or None

init_param: str
 xavier_normal or None

gradient_accumulation_steps: int = 0
 Not tested e

num_folds_for_cv: int = 0
 Number of folds for CV

eval_model: str = 'train_val_test'
 ["None", "train", "train_val", "train_val_test", "test"]

Type
 Evaluate trained model choices

save_model_at_every_epoch: int
 Not tested

num_core: int = 0
 Number of CPUs to be used in the mini-batch loading process

random_seed: int = 0
 Random Seed

sample_triples_ratio: float
 Read some triples that are uniformly at random sampled. Ratio being between 0 and 1

read_only_few: int
 Read only first few triples

pykeen_model_kwargs
 Additional keyword arguments for pykeen models

kernel_size: int = 3
 Size of a square kernel in a convolution operation

num_of_output_channels: int = 32
 Number of slices in the generated feature map by convolution.

p: int = 0
 P parameter of Clifford Embeddings

q: int = 1
 Q parameter of Clifford Embeddings

input_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
 Dropout rate on embeddings of input triples

hidden_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
 Dropout rate on hidden representations of input triples

feature_map_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
 Dropout rate on a feature map generated by a convolution operation

byte_pair_encoding: bool = False
 Byte pair encoding

Type
 WIP

adaptive_swa: bool = False
 Adaptive stochastic weight averaging

swa: bool = False
 Stochastic weight averaging

block_size: int
 block size of LLM

__iter__()

dicee.dataset_classes

Module Contents

Classes

<i>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiLabelDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiClassClassificationDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>OnevsAllDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>KvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>AllvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>KvsSampleDataset</i>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<i>NegSampleDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>TriplePredictionDataset</i>	Triple Dataset
<i>CVDDataModule</i>	Create a Dataset for cross validation

Functions

<i>reload_dataset</i> (path, form_of_labelling, ...)	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<i>construct_dataset</i> (→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)	

`dicee.dataset_classes.reload_dataset` (path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique, neg_ratio, label_smoothing_rate)

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

```
dicee.dataset_classes.construct_dataset (*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None,
    test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None,
    entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str,
    neg_ratio: int, label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)
    → torch.utils.data.Dataset
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset (
    train_set: torch.LongTensor, ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
__len__()
```

```
__getitem__(idx)
```

```
collate_fn(batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor,
    train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor, target_dim: int,
    torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
__len__()
```

```
__getitem__(idx)
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset (
    subword_units: numpy.ndarray, block_size: int = 8)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.

- **entity_idx**s – mapping.
- **relation_idx**s – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.**OnevsAllDataset**(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idx

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity_idx**s – mapping.
- **relation_idx**s – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.**KvsAll**(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idx, relation_idx, form, store=None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$, where x: (h,r) is a unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph. y: denotes a multi-label vector in $[0,1]^{|E|}$ is a binary label.

forall $y_i = 1$ s.t. (h r E_i) in KG

Note: TODO

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idx

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation_idx

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.**AllvsAll** (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxxs, relation_idxxs, label_smoothing_rate=0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$, where $x: (h, r)$ is a possible unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R . Hence $N = |E| \times |R|$ y_i denotes a multi-label vector in $[0, 1]^{|E|}$ is a binary label.

forall $y_i = 1$ s.t. (h, r, E_i) in KG

Note:

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idxxs

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation_idxxs

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.**KvsSampleDataset** (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations, neg_sample_ratio: int = None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

KvsSample a Dataset:

$D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$, where

$x: (h, r)$ is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and y in $[0, 1]^{|E|}$ is a binary label.

forall $y_i = 1$ s.t. (h, r, E_i) in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n

$\text{new_y} \ll |\mathbf{E}|$ new_y contains all 1's if $\text{sum}(\mathbf{y}) < \text{neg_sample ratio}$ new_y contains

train_set_idx

Indexed triples for the training.

entity_idxes

mapping.

relation_idxes

mapping.

form

?

store

?

label_smoothing_rate

?

torch.utils.data.Dataset

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,
        num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray,
        num_entities: int, num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Triple Dataset

D:= {(x)_i}_i ^N, where

. $x:(h,r, t)$ in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collect_fn => Generates negative triples

collect_fn:

orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples $\{(h,r,x),(r,t),(h,m,t)\}$

y:labels are represented in torch.float16

train_set_idx

Indexed triples for the training.

entity_idxxs

mapping.

relation_idxxs

mapping.

form

?

store

?

label_smoothing_rate

collate_fn: batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns —— torch.utils.data.Dataset

__len__ ()

__getitem__ (idx)

collate_fn (batch: List[torch.Tensor])

class dicee.dataset_classes.**CVDataModule** (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations, neg_sample_ratio, batch_size, num_workers)

Bases: pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule

Create a Dataset for cross validation

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **num_entities** – entity to index mapping.
- **num_relations** – relation to index mapping.
- **batch_size** – int
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

?

train_dataloader () → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`

- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

setup (*args, **kwargs)

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters

stage – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

transfer_batch_to_device (*args, **kwargs)

Override this hook if your `DataLoader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- `list`
- `dict`
- `tuple`

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

Note: This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current

state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

Parameters

- **batch** – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
↪idx)
    return batch
```

Raises

MisconfigurationException – If using IPUs, `Trainer(accelerator='ipu')`.

See also:

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

`prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

Warning: DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
self.split = data_split
self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()
```

`dicee.eval_static_funcs`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance(→ Dict)</code>	param model
---	--------------------

`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w`

`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w`

<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w ...)</code>	param model
--	--------------------

`evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples[, er_vocab, ...])`

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance(
    model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, triples, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List],
    re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]) → Dict
```

Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** –
- **er_vocab** –
- **re_vocab** –

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.
    evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_reciprocals(
        model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, triples, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])
```

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.
    evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe_reciprocals(
        model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, within_entities: List[str], triples: List[List[str]],
        er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])
```

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe(
    model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, within_entities: List[str], triples: List[Tuple[str]],
    er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])
```

Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** –
- **within_entities** –
- **er_vocab** –
- **re_vocab** –

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples: List[List[str]],
    er_vocab=None, batch_size=None, func_triple_to_bpe_representation: Callable = None,
    str_to_bpe_entity_to_idx=None)
```

dicee.evaluator

Module Contents

Classes

<i>Evaluator</i>	Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks
------------------	--

```
class dicee.evaluator.Evaluator(args, is_continual_training=None)
```

Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks

Arguments

vocab_preparation (*dataset*) → None

A function to wait future objects for the attributes of executor

Return type

None

eval (*dataset: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG, trained_model, form_of_labelling, during_training=False*)
→ None

eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity (*, *train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model*)

eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity (*, *train_set=None, valid_set=None, test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities, trained_model*)

eval_with_byte (*, *raw_train_set, raw_valid_set=None, raw_test_set=None, trained_model, form_of_labelling*) → None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

eval_with_bpe_vs_all (*, *raw_train_set, raw_valid_set=None, raw_test_set=None, trained_model, form_of_labelling*) → None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

eval_with_vs_all (*, *train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model, form_of_labelling*)
→ None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

evaluate_lp_k_vs_all (*model, triple_idx, info=None, form_of_labelling=None*)

Filtered link prediction evaluation. :param model: :param triple_idx: test triples :param info: :param form_of_labelling: :return:

evaluate_lp_with_byte (*model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None*)

evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all (*model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None, form_of_labelling=None*)

Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** (*List of lists*) –
- **info** –
- **form_of_labelling** –

evaluate_lp (*model, triple_idx, info: str*)

dummy_eval (*trained_model, form_of_labelling: str*)

eval_with_data (*dataset, trained_model, triple_idx: numpy.ndarray, form_of_labelling: str*)

`dicee.executer`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>Execute</i>	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
<i>ContinuousExecute</i>	A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

class `dicee.executer.Execute` (*args*, *continuous_training=False*)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

read_or_load_kg ()

read_preprocess_index_serialize_data () → None

Read & Preprocess & Index & Serialize Input Data

- (1) Read or load the data from disk into memory.
- (2) Store the statistics of the data.

Parameter

rtype

None

load_indexed_data () → None

Load the indexed data from disk into memory

Parameter

rtype

None

save_trained_model () → None

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again ?

Parameter

rtype
None

end (*form_of_labelling: str*) → dict
End training
(1) Store trained model.
(2) Report runtimes.
(3) Eval model if required.

Parameter

rtype
A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

write_report () → None
Report training related information in a report.json file

start () → dict
Start training
(1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

Parameter

rtype
A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

class dicee.executer.**ContinuousExecute** (*args*)

Bases: *Execute*

A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

continual_start () → dict
Start Continual Training
(1) Initialize training.
(2) Start continual training.
(3) Save trained model.

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

`dicee.knowledge_graph`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>KG</i>	Knowledge Graph
-----------	-----------------

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph.KG (dataset_dir: str = None, byte_pair_encoding: bool = False,
    padding: bool = False, add_noise_rate: float = None, sparql_endpoint: str = None,
    path_single_kg: str = None, path_for_deserialization: str = None, add_reciprical: bool = None,
    eval_model: str = None, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None,
    path_for_serialization: str = None, entity_to_idx=None, relation_to_idx=None, backend=None,
    training_technique: str = None)
```

Knowledge Graph

property entities_str: List

property relations_str: List

func triple_to_bpe_representation (triple: List[str])

`dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`

Module Contents

Classes

<i>KGE</i>	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
------------	---

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE (path=None, url=None,
    construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None, apply_semantic_constraint=False)
```

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE`

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

```
get_transductive_entity_embeddings (indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str],
    as_pytorch=False, as_numpy=False, as_list=True)
    → torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]
```

```
create_vector_database (collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',
    port: int = 6333)
```

generate (*h*="", *r*="")

__str__ ()

Return str(self).

eval_lp_performance (*dataset*=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], *filtered*=True)

predict_missing_head_entity (*relation*: List[str] | str, *tail_entity*: List[str] | str, *within*=None)

→ Tuple

Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.

$\text{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(e, r, t)$, where $r \in R$, $t \in E$.

Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

predict_missing_relations (*head_entity*: List[str] | str, *tail_entity*: List[str] | str, *within*=None)

→ Tuple

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

$\text{argmax}_{\{r \in R\}} f(h, r, t)$, where $h, t \in E$.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

predict_missing_tail_entity (*head_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str, within: List[str] = None*) → torch.FloatTensor

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

argmax__{e in E } f(h,r,e), where h in E and r in R.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

Returns: Tuple

scores

predict (*, *h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

- **logits** –
- **h** –
- **r** –
- **t** –
- **within** –

predict_topk (*, *h: List[str] = None, r: List[str] = None, t: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, within: List[str] = None*)

Predict missing item in a given triple.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k item.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and items

triple_score (*h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, logits=False*)
→ torch.FloatTensor

Predict triple score

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

t_norm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tnorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.Tensor

tensor_t_norm (*subquery_scores: torch.FloatTensor, tnorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute T-norm over $[0,1]^{n \times d}$ where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

t_conorm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tconorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.Tensor

negnorm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, lambda_: float, neg_norm: str = 'standard'*) → torch.Tensor

return_multi_hop_query_results (*aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores*)

single_hop_query_answering (*query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None*)

answer_multi_hop_query (*query_type: str = None,*
query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None,
queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod',
neg_norm: str = 'standard', lambda_: float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only_scores=False)
→ List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]

@TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

Parameter

query_type: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.

query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.

queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]

tnorm: str The t-norm operator.

neg_norm: str The negation norm.

lambda_: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms

k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

returns

- *List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]*
- *Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores*

find_missing_triples (*confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, at_most: int = sys.maxsize*) → Set

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

confidence: float

A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int

Highest ranked k item to select triples with f(e,r,x) > confidence .

at_most: int

Stop after finding at_most missing triples

{(e,r,x) | f(e,r,x) > confidence land (e,r,x)}

otin G

deploy (*share: bool = False, top_k: int = 10*)

train_triples (*h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None*)

train_k_vs_all (*h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001*)

Train k vs all :param head_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

train (*kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch_size=32, neg_sample_ratio=10, num_workers=1*) → None

Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

`dicee.query_generator`

Module Contents

Classes

QueryGenerator

```
class dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator (train_path: str, val_path: str, test_path: str,
      ent2id: Dict = None, rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False,
      gen_test: bool = True)

    list2tuple (list_data)

    tuple2list (x: List | Tuple) → List | Tuple
        Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.

    set_global_seed (seed: int)
        Set seed

    construct_graph (paths: List[str]) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]
        Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges

    fill_query (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, answer: int) → bool
        Private method for fill_query logic.

    achieve_answer (query: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict) → set
        Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code

    write_links (ent_out, small_ent_out)

    ground_queries (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
        small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)
        Generating queries and achieving answers

    unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)

    unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)

    generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
        Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
        queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

    save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)

    abstract load_queries (path)

    get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)

    static save_queries_and_answers (path: str,
        data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]) → None
        Save Queries into Disk

    static load_queries_and_answers (path: str)
        → List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
        Load Queries from Disk to Memory
```

`dicee.sanity_checkers`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>is_sparql_endpoint_alive([sparql_endpoint])</code>	
<code>validate_knowledge_graph(args)</code>	Validating the source of knowledge graph
<code>sanity_checking_with_arguments(args)</code>	

`dicee.sanity_checkers.is_sparql_endpoint_alive (sparql_endpoint: str = None)`

`dicee.sanity_checkers.validate_knowledge_graph (args)`

Validating the source of knowledge graph

`dicee.sanity_checkers.sanity_checking_with_arguments (args)`

`dicee.static_funcs`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>create_recipriocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</code>	
<code>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</code>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>load_model_ensemble(...)</code>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<code>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</code>	Store Pytorch model into disk

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<code>store(→ None)</code>	Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file.
<code>add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	Add randomly constructed triples
<code>read_or_load_kg(args, cls)</code>	
<code>intialize_model(→ Tuple[object, str])</code>	
<code>load_json(→ dict)</code>	
<code>save_embeddings(→ None)</code>	Save it as CSV if memory allows.
<code>random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)</code>	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)</code>	
<code>create_experiment_folder([folder_name])</code>	
<code>continual_training_setup_executor(→ None)</code>	storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
<code>exponential_function(→ torch.FloatTensor)</code>	
<code>load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	
<code>evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)</code>	# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function
<code>download_file(url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_files_from_url(base_url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_pretrained_model(→ str)</code>	

`dicee.static_funcs.create_recipriocal_triples(x)`

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.timeit(func)`

`dicee.static_funcs.save_pickle(*, data: object = None, file_path=str)`

`dicee.static_funcs.load_pickle(file_path=str)`

`dicee.static_funcs.select_model` (*args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None, storage_path: str = None*)

`dicee.static_funcs.load_model` (*path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0*) → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]

Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

`dicee.static_funcs.load_model_ensemble` (*path_of_experiment_folder: str*) → Tuple[*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]

Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

- (1) Detect models under given path
- (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
- (3) Normalize parameters
- (4) Insert (3) into model.

`dicee.static_funcs.save_numpy_ndarray` (*, *data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str*)

`dicee.static_funcs.numpy_data_type_changer` (*train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int*) → numpy.ndarray

Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train_set: :param num: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.save_checkpoint_model` (*model, path: str*) → None

Store Pytorch model into disk

`dicee.static_funcs.store` (*trainer, trained_model, model_name: str = 'model', full_storage_path: str = None, save_embeddings_as_csv=False*) → None

Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file. :param trainer: an instance of trainer class :param full_storage_path: path to save parameters. :param model_name: string representation of the name of the model. :param trained_model: an instance of BaseKGE see core.models.base_model . :param save_embeddings_as_csv: for easy access of embeddings. :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.add_noisy_triples` (*train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float*) → pandas.DataFrame

Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.read_or_load_kg` (*args, cls*)

`dicee.static_funcs.intialize_model` (*args: dict, verbose=0*) → Tuple[object, str]

`dicee.static_funcs.load_json` (*p: str*) → dict

`dicee.static_funcs.save_embeddings` (*embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str*) → None

Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.random_prediction` (*pre_trained_kge*)

`dicee.static_funcs.deploy_triple_prediction` (*pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, str_object*)

`dicee.static_funcs.deploy_tail_entity_prediction` (*pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, top_k*)

`dicee.static_funcs.deploy_head_entity_prediction` (*pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate, top_k*)

```

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_relation_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.vocab_to_parquet (vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)

dicee.static_funcs.create_experiment_folder (folder_name='Experiments')

dicee.static_funcs.continual_training_setup_executor (executor) → None
    storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
    full_storage_path:str A path leading to a subdirectory containing KGE related data

dicee.static_funcs.exponential_function (x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True) → torch.FloatTensor

dicee.static_funcs.load_numpy (path) → numpy.ndarray

dicee.static_funcs.evaluate (entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
    # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types

dicee.static_funcs.download_file (url, destination_folder='.')

dicee.static_funcs.download_files_from_url (base_url, destination_folder='.')

dicee.static_funcs.download_pretrained_model (url: str) → str

```

dicee.static_funcs_training

Module Contents

Functions

```

evaluate_lp(model, triple_idx, num_entities, Evaluate model in a standard link prediction task
er_vocab, ...)
evaluate_bpe_lp(model, triple_idx, ..., info)

efficient_zero_grad(model)

```

```

dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_lp (model, triple_idx, num_entities, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], info='Eval Starts')
    Evaluate model in a standard link prediction task

    for each triple the rank is computed by taking the mean of the filtered missing head entity rank and the filtered missing tail entity rank :param model: :param triple_idx: :param info: :return:

dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_bpe_lp (model, triple_idx: List[Tuple], all_bpe_shaped_entities, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], info='Eval Starts')

dicee.static_funcs_training.efficient_zero_grad (model)

```


`dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`

Module Contents

Functions

<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>preprocesses_input_args(args)</code>	Sanity Checking in input arguments
<code>create_constraints(→ Tuple[dict, dict, dict, dict])</code>	(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations
<code>get_er_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(triples: numpy.ndarray)</code>	

Attributes

<code>enable_log</code>	
-------------------------	--

<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.enable_log = False</code>	
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.timeit (func)</code>	
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.preprocesses_input_args (args)</code>	Sanity Checking in input arguments
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.create_constraints (triples: numpy.ndarray)</code>	→ Tuple[dict, dict, dict, dict]
	(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations
	(2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constraints entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return:
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_er_vocab (data)</code>	
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_re_vocab (data)</code>	
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_ee_vocab (data)</code>	
<code>dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third (triples: numpy.ndarray, train_set_idx)</code>	

13.3 Package Contents

Classes

<i>CMult</i>	Cl_(0,0) => Real Numbers
<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>KeciBase</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>Keci</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ComplEx</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConEx</i>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>ConvO</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConEx</i>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>QMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Shallom</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
<i>Byte</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>DICE_Trainer</i>	DICE_Trainer implement
<i>KGE</i>	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
<i>Execute</i>	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
<i>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiLabelDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiClassClassificationDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>OnevsAllDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>KvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>AllvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>KvsSampleDataset</i>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<i>NegSampleDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>TriplePredictionDataset</i>	Triple Dataset
<i>CVDataModule</i>	Create a Dataset for cross validation
<i>QueryGenerator</i>	

Functions

<code>create_recipriocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</code>	
<code>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</code>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>load_model_ensemble(...)</code>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<code>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</code>	Store Pytorch model into disk
<code>store(→ None)</code>	Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file.
<code>add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	Add randomly constructed triples
<code>read_or_load_kg(args, cls)</code>	
<code>intialize_model(→ Tuple[object, str])</code>	
<code>load_json(→ dict)</code>	
<code>save_embeddings(→ None)</code>	Save it as CSV if memory allows.
<code>random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)</code>	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)</code>	
<code>create_experiment_folder([folder_name])</code>	

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

<code>continual_training_setup_executor(→ None)</code>	storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
<code>exponential_function(→ torch.FloatTensor)</code>	
<code>load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	
<code>evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)</code>	# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function
<code>download_file(url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_files_from_url(base_url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_pretrained_model(→ str)</code>	
<code>mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(tr</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling, ...)</code>	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<code>construct_dataset(→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)</code>	

Attributes

<code>__version__</code>

class `dicee.CMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

`Cl_(0,0)` => Real Numbers

`Cl_(0,1)` =>

A multivector $\text{mathbf{a}} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$ A multivector $\text{mathbf{b}} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$$\text{mathbf{a}} \text{ imes } \text{mathbf{b}} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 \\ = (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1$$

`Cl_(2,0)` =>

A multivector $\text{mathbf{a}} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$ A multivector $\text{mathbf{b}} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$$\text{mathbf{a}} \text{ imes } \text{mathbf{b}} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2 \\ + a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + \dots$$

`Cl_(0,2)` => Quaternions

`clifford_mul` (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Clifford multiplication $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R})$

$e_i^2 = +1$ for $i \leq p$ $e_j^2 = -1$ for $p < j \leq p+q$ $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$ for i

e_j

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

y: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

p: a non-negative integer $p \geq 0$ q: a non-negative integer $q \geq 0$

score (*head_ent_emb*, *rel_ent_emb*, *tail_ent_emb*)

forward_triples (*x*: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

forward_k_vs_all (*x*: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Compute batch KvsAll triple scores

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with shape n by 3

rtype

torch.LongTensor with shape n

class dicee.Pyke (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

forward_triples (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

x –

class dicee.DistMult (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases <https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>

k_vs_all_score (*emb_h*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb_r*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb_E*: torch.FloatTensor)

Parameters

• **emb_h** –

• **emb_r** –

• **emb_E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor*)

score (*h, r, t*)

class `dicee.KeciBase` (*args*)

Bases: `Keci`

Without learning dimension scaling

class `dicee.Keci` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

Compute $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_{ir_k} - h_{kr_i}) e_i e_k$

σ_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let $p \in \{e_1, e_2, e_3\}$, we compute interactions between $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$, and $e_2 e_3$ This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

 for k in range(i + 1, p):

 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p , e.g., $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$,

$e_2e_1, e_2e_2, e_2e_3, e_3e_1, e_3e_2, e_3e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e_1e_2, e_1e_3, e_2e_3 .

compute_sigma_qq (hq, rq)

Compute $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{j,r_k} - h_{k,r_j}) e_j e_k$ σ_{qq} captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let $q = e_1, e_2, e_3$, we compute interactions between e_1e_2, e_1e_3 , and e_2e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for j in range(q - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(j + 1, q):
```

```
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])
```

```
sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p , e.g., e_1e_1, e_1e_2, e_1e_3 ,

$e_2e_1, e_2e_2, e_2e_3, e_3e_1, e_3e_2, e_3e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e_1e_2, e_1e_3, e_2e_3 .

compute_sigma_pq ($*, hp, hq, rp, rq$)

$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{i,r_j} - h_{j,r_i}) e_i e_j$

```
results = []
sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
for i in range(p):
```

```
    for j in range(q):
```

```
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
```

```
print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

apply_coefficients (h_0, hp, hq, r_0, rp, rq)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

clifford_multiplication (h_0, hp, hq, r_0, rp, rq)

Compute our CL multiplication

$$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j \quad r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$$

$$e_i^2 = +1 \text{ for } i \leq p, \quad e_j^2 = -1 \text{ for } p < j \leq p+q, \quad e_i e_j = -e_j e_i \text{ for } i < j$$

eq j

$h = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pq}$ where

(1) $\sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i - h_i r_0) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$

(2) $\sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$

(3) $\sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$

(4) $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$

(5) $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$

(6) $\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

construct_cl_multivector (x : torch.FloatTensor, r : int, p : int, q : int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,q) shape)

forward_k_vs_with_explicit (x: torch.Tensor)

k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this functions are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
→ torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

score (h, r, t)

forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

class `dicee.TransE` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data <https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>

score (*head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb*)

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

class `dicee.DeCaL` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

cl_pqr (a)

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1) s0 = h_Or_0t_0 2) s1 = sum_{i=1}^p h_ir_it_0 3) s2 = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_jr_jt_0 4) s3 = sum_{i=1}^q (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s4 = sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i) 5) s5 = sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_Or_it_i + h_ir_0t_i)

and return:

*****) sigma_0t = sigma_0 cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 -s2 *****) s3, s4 and s5

compute_sigmas_multivect (list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1) sigma_pp = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_ir_{i'} - h_{i'}r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_{i'} for 1 <= i, i' <= p)
- 2) sigma_qq = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_jr_{j'} - h_{j'}r_j) (models the interactions between e_j and e_{j'} for p+1 <= j, j' <= p+q)
- 3) sigma_rr = sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} sum_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h_kr_{k'} - h_{k'}r_k) (models the interactions between e_k and e_{k'} for p+q+1 <= k, k' <= p+q+r)

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4) sigma_pq = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_ir_j - h_jr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1<=i <=p and p+1<= j <= p+q)
- 5) sigma_pr = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_ir_k - h_kr_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_k for 1<=i <=p and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)
- 6) sigma_qr = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_jr_k - h_kr_j) (interactionsn between e_j and e_k for p+1 <= j <=p+q and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations \mathbb{R}^d .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

apply_coefficients (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (*x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int*)
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

compute_sigma_pp (*hp, rp*)

$\sigma_{\{p,p\}}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'} y_i)$

$\sigma_{\{pp\}}$ captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_qq (*hq, rq*)

Compute $\sigma_{\{q,q\}}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'} y_j)$ Eq. 16
 $\sigma_{\{q\}}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

 results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_rr (*hk, rk*)

$\sigma_{\{r,r\}}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'} y_k)$

```

compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_pr (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_qr (*, hq, hk, rq, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

class dicee.Complex (args)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

static k_vs_all_score (*emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor*)

Parameters

- **emb_h** –
- **emb_r** –
- **emb_E** –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

class `dicee.AConEx` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor*)

class `dicee.AConvO` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```
class dicee.AConvQ(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution(*Q_1*, *Q_2*)

forward_triples(*indexed_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all(*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities)

```
class dicee.ConvQ(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution(*Q_1*, *Q_2*)

forward_triples(*indexed_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all(*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities)

```
class dicee.ConvO(args: dict)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (*emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7*)

residual_convolution (*O_1, O_2*)

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.**ConEx** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

residual_convolution (*C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (*x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor*)

class dicee.**QMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
```

(continues on next page)

```

self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product (*h, r, t*)

Parameters

- **h** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **r** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The head representations.
- **t** – shape: (**batch_dims*, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

static quaternion_normalizer (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

Parameters

x – The vector.

Returns

The normalized vector.

score (*head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor*)

k_vs_all_score (*bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E*)

Parameters

- **bpe_head_ent_emb** –
- **bpe_rel_ent_emb** –
- **E** –

forward_k_vs_all (x)

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

class dicee.OMult (args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

static octonion_normalizer (emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

forward_k_vs_all (x)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.Shallom(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

A shallow neural model for relation prediction (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>)

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

forward_k_vs_all (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

x –

Returns

```
class dicee.LFMult(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^i$ and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

forward_triples (*idx_triple*)

Parameters

x –

construct_multi_coeff (*x*)

poly_NN (*x*, *coefh*, *coefr*, *coeft*)

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. $h = \text{sigma}(w_h^T x + b_h)$, $r = \text{sigma}(w_r^T x + b_r)$, $t = \text{sigma}(w_t^T x + b_t)$

linear (*x*, *w*, *b*)

scalar_batch_NN (*a*, *b*, *c*)

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x d
Output : a tensor of size batch_size x d

tri_score (*coeff_h*, *coeff_r*, *coeff_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{dfrac}\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform $\text{dfrac}\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$ in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

vtp_score (*h*, *r*, *t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{dfrac}\{a_i*c_j*b_k - b_i*c_j*a_k\}\{(1+(i+j)\%d)(1+k)\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

```

comp_func (h, r, t)
    this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

polynomial (coeff, x, degree)
    This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer
    [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
    coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d)

pop (coeff, x, degree)
    This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix
    tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]
    and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
    coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d)

class dicee.PykeenKGE (args: dict)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
    Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Py-
    keen_HolE:

    forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
        # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

        # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r =
        self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
            h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
            self.last_dim)

        # (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:
            t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

        else:
            t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

        # (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r,
        all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

    forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
        # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

        # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t =
        self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
            h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
            self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

        # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

    abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

class dicee.ByteE (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Base class for all neural network modules.
    Your models should also subclass this class.

```

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

loss_function (*yhat_batch, y_batch*)

Parameters

- **yhat_batch** –
- **y_batch** –

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B by T tensor*) –

generate (*idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None*)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices `idx` (`LongTensor` of shape `(b,t)`) and complete the sequence `max_new_tokens` times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in `model.eval()` mode of operation for this.

training_step (*batch, batch_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- `Tensor` – The loss tensor

- dict - A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- None - In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

Note: When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

class `dicee.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

Note: As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

x (*B x 2 x T*) –

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters

init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],*
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters

- **x** –
- **y_idx** –
- **ordered_bpe_entities** –

forward_triples (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Parameters

x –

forward_k_vs_all (**args, **kwargs*)

forward_k_vs_sample (**args, **kwargs*)

get_triple_representation (*idx_hrt*)

get_head_relation_representation (*indexed_triple*)

get_sentence_representation (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

Parameters

- (**b** (*x shape*)) –
- **3** –

• t) –

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (x : *torch.LongTensor*)
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters
 \mathbf{x} ($B \times 2 \times T$) –

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

dicee.create_recipriocal_triples (x)
Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x : :return:

dicee.get_er_vocab ($data$, $file_path$: *str = None*)

dicee.get_re_vocab ($data$, $file_path$: *str = None*)

dicee.get_ee_vocab ($data$, $file_path$: *str = None*)

dicee.timeit ($func$)

dicee.save_pickle (*, $data$: *object = None*, $file_path$ =*str*)

dicee.load_pickle ($file_path$ =*str*)

dicee.select_model ($args$: *dict*, $is_continual_training$: *bool = None*, $storage_path$: *str = None*)

dicee.load_model ($path_of_experiment_folder$: *str*, $model_name$ ='model.pt', $verbose$ =0)
→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]
Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

dicee.load_model_ensemble ($path_of_experiment_folder$: *str*)
→ Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]
Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

- (1) Detect models under given path
- (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
- (3) Normalize parameters
- (4) Insert (3) into model.

dicee.save_numpy_ndarray (*, $data$: *numpy.ndarray*, $file_path$: *str*)

dicee.numpy_data_type_changer ($train_set$: *numpy.ndarray*, num : *int*) → *numpy.ndarray*
Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param $train_set$: :param num : :return:

dicee.save_checkpoint_model ($model$, $path$: *str*) → *None*
Store Pytorch model into disk

dicee.store ($trainer$, $trained_model$, $model_name$: *str = 'model'*, $full_storage_path$: *str = None*,
 $save_embeddings_as_csv$ =*False*) → *None*
Store $trained_model$ model and save embeddings into csv file. :param $trainer$: an instance of trainer class :param
 $full_storage_path$: path to save parameters. :param $model_name$: string representation of the name of the model.
:param $trained_model$: an instance of BaseKGE see core.models.base_model . :param $save_embeddings_as_csv$:
for easy access of embeddings. :return:

dicee.add_noisy_triples ($train_set$: *pandas.DataFrame*, add_noise_rate : *float*) → *pandas.DataFrame*
Add randomly constructed triples :param $train_set$: :param add_noise_rate : :return:

```

dicee.read_or_load_kg (args, cls)

dicee.initialize_model (args: dict, verbose=0) → Tuple[object, str]

dicee.load_json (p: str) → dict

dicee.save_embeddings (embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) → None
    Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:

dicee.random_prediction (pre_trained_kge)

dicee.deploy_triple_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, str_object)

dicee.deploy_tail_entity_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, top_k)

dicee.deploy_head_entity_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate, top_k)

dicee.deploy_relation_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)

dicee.vocab_to_parquet (vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)

dicee.create_experiment_folder (folder_name='Experiments')

dicee.continual_training_setup_executor (executor) → None
    storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
    full_storage_path:str A path leading to a subdirectory containing KGE related data

dicee.exponential_function (x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True)
    → torch.FloatTensor

dicee.load_numpy (path) → numpy.ndarray

dicee.evaluate (entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
    # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types

dicee.download_file (url, destination_folder='.')

dicee.download_files_from_url (base_url, destination_folder='.')

dicee.download_pretrained_model (url: str) → str

class dicee.DICE_Trainer (args, is_continual_training, storage_path, evaluator=None)

```

DICE_Trainer implement

- 1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>)
- 2- Multi-GPU Trainer(<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>)
- 3- CPU Trainer

args

is_continual_training:bool

storage_path:str

evaluator:

report:dict

continual_start ()

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Load model
- (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

Parameter

returns

- *model*
- **form_of_labelling** (*str*)

initialize_trainer (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

initialize_or_load_model ()

initialize_dataloader (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

initialize_dataset (*dataset: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG, form_of_labelling*)
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

start (*knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG*) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]

Train selected model via the selected training strategy

k_fold_cross_validation (*dataset*) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

1. Obtain K train and test splits.
2. **For each split,**
 - 2.1 initialize trainer and model
 - 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args.
 - 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
3. Report the mean and average MRR .

Parameters

- **self** –
- **dataset** –

Returns

model

class dicee.KGE (*path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None, apply_semantic_constraint=False*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE*

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

get_transductive_entity_embeddings (*indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str], as_pytorch=False, as_numpy=False, as_list=True*)
→ torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]

create_vector_database (*collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost', port: int = 6333*)

generate (*h="", r=""*)

__str__ ()
Return str(self).

eval_lp_performance (*dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True*)

predict_missing_head_entity (*relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None*)
→ Tuple
Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.
 $\text{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(e, r, t)$, where $r \in R, t \in E$.

Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]
String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: Union[List[str], str]
String representation of selected entities.

k: int
Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

predict_missing_relations (*head_entity: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None*)
→ Tuple
Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.
 $\text{argmax}_{\{r \in R\}} f(h, r, t)$, where $h, t \in E$.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]
String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]
String representation of selected entities.

k: int
Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

predict_missing_tail_entity (*head_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str, within: List[str] = None*) → torch.FloatTensor

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

argmax__{e in E } f(h,r,e), where h in E and r in R.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

Returns: Tuple

scores

predict (*, *h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True*) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters

- **logits** –
- **h** –
- **r** –
- **t** –
- **within** –

predict_topk (*, *h: List[str] = None, r: List[str] = None, t: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, within: List[str] = None*)

Predict missing item in a given triple.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k item.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and items

triple_score (*h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, logits=False*)
→ torch.FloatTensor

Predict triple score

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

t_norm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tnorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.Tensor

tensor_t_norm (*subquery_scores: torch.FloatTensor, tnorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute T-norm over $[0,1]^{n \times d}$ where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

t_conorm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tconorm: str = 'min'*) → torch.Tensor

negnorm (*tens_1: torch.Tensor, lambda_: float, neg_norm: str = 'standard'*) → torch.Tensor

return_multi_hop_query_results (*aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores*)

single_hop_query_answering (*query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None*)

answer_multi_hop_query (*query_type: str = None,*
query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None,
queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod',
neg_norm: str = 'standard', lambda_: float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only_scores=False)
→ List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]

@TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

Parameter

query_type: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.

query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.

queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]

tnorm: str The t-norm operator.

neg_norm: str The negation norm.

lambda_: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms

k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

returns

- *List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]*
- *Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores*

find_missing_triples (*confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, at_most: int = sys.maxsize*) → Set

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

confidence: float

A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int

Highest ranked k item to select triples with f(e,r,x) > confidence .

at_most: int

Stop after finding at_most missing triples

{(e,r,x) | f(e,r,x) > confidence land (e,r,x)}

otin G

deploy (*share: bool = False, top_k: int = 10*)

train_triples (*h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None*)

train_k_vs_all (*h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001*)

Train k vs all :param head_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

train (*kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch_size=32, neg_sample_ratio=10, num_workers=1*) → None

Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

class dicee.**Execute** (*args, continuous_training=False*)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing

(3) Storing all necessary info

read_or_load_kg()

read_preprocess_index_serialize_data() → None

Read & Preprocess & Index & Serialize Input Data

- (1) Read or load the data from disk into memory.
- (2) Store the statistics of the data.

Parameter

rtype

None

load_indexed_data() → None

Load the indexed data from disk into memory

Parameter

rtype

None

save_trained_model() → None

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again ?

Parameter

rtype

None

end(form_of_labelling: str) → dict

End training

- (1) Store trained model.
- (2) Report runtimes.
- (3) Eval model if required.

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

write_report () → None

Report training related information in a report.json file

start () → dict

Start training

(1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

`dicee.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)`

`dicee.timeit(func)`

`dicee.load_pickle(file_path=str)`

`dicee.reload_dataset(path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique, neg_ratio, label_smoothing_rate)`

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

`dicee.construct_dataset(*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None, test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None, entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str, neg_ratio: int, label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)`
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

class `dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset(train_set: torch.LongTensor, ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)`

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

`collate_fn(batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])`

```
class dicee.MultiLabelDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor, train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor,  

target_dim: int, torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
__len__()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
class dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset (subword_units: numpy.ndarray,  

block_size: int = 8)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity_idxes** – mapping.
- **relation_idxes** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
__len__()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
class dicee.OnevsAllDataset (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxes)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity_idxes** – mapping.
- **relation_idxes** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

`__len__()``__getitem__(idx)`

```
class dicee.KvsAll (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idx, relation_idx, form, store=None,
                    label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$, where $x: (h, r)$ is a unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph. y : denotes a multi-label vector in $[0, 1]^{|E|}$ $\{E\}$ is a binary label.

orall $y_i = 1$ s.t. $(h \ r \ E_i)$ in KG

Note: TODO

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idx

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation_idx

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

`__len__()``__getitem__(idx)`

```
class dicee.AllvsAll (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idx, relation_idx,
                      label_smoothing_rate=0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$, where $x: (h, r)$ is a possible unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R . Hence $N = |E| \times |R|$ y : denotes a multi-label vector in $[0, 1]^{|E|}$ $\{E\}$ is a binary label.

orall $y_i = 1$ s.t. $(h \ r \ E_i)$ in KG

Note:

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idx

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation_idx

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.KvsSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations,
neg_sample_ratio: int = None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

KvsSample a Dataset:

D:= {(x,y)_i}_i ^N, where

. x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in [0,1]^{|E|} is a binary label.

forall y_i=1 s.t. (h r E_i) in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n

new_y! << |E| new_y contains all 1's if sum(y)< neg_sample ratio new_y contains

train_set_idx

Indexed triples for the training.

entity_idx

mapping.

relation_idx

mapping.

form

?

store

?

label_smoothing_rate

?

torch.utils.data.Dataset

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

```
class dicee.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,  

                             neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

Note: `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
__len__ ()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
class dicee.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,  

                                     num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Triple Dataset

D:= {(x)_i}_i ^N, where

. x:(h,r, t) in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collect_fn => Generates negative triples

collect_fn:

orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples{(h,r,x),(r,t),(h,m,t)}

y:labels are represented in torch.float16

train_set_idx

Indexed triples for the training.

entity_idx

mapping.

relation_idx

mapping.

form

?

store

?

label_smoothing_rate

collate_fn: batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns —— torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
__len__ ()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
collate_fn (batch: List[torch.Tensor])
```

```
class dicee.CVDataModule (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations,  
                           neg_sample_ratio, batch_size, num_workers)
```

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule`

Create a Dataset for cross validation

Parameters

- **train_set_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **num_entities** – entity to index mapping.
- **num_relations** – relation to index mapping.
- **batch_size** – int
- **form** – ?
- **num_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

Return type

?

train_dataloader () → `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

Note: Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

setup (*args, **kwargs)

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters

stage – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

transfer_batch_to_device (*args, **kwargs)

Override this hook if your `DataLoader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- `list`
- `dict`
- `tuple`

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

Note: This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

Parameters

- **batch** – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- **dataloader_idx** – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_  
↪idx)  
        return batch
```

Raises

MisconfigurationException – If using IPU's, `Trainer(accelerator='ipu')`.

See also:

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

`prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

Warning: DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):  
    # good  
    download_data()  
    tokenize()  
    etc()  
  
    # bad  
    self.split = data_split  
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT  
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node  
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):  
    def __init__(self):  
        super().__init__()  
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True  
  
# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)  
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):  
    def __init__(self):  
        super().__init__()  
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```

model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()

```

```

class dicee.QueryGenerator (train_path: str, val_path: str, test_path: str, ent2id: Dict = None,
                             rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False, gen_test: bool = True)

```

```

list2tuple (list_data)

```

```

tuple2list (x: List | Tuple) → List | Tuple

```

Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.

```

set_global_seed (seed: int)

```

Set seed

```

construct_graph (paths: List[str]) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]

```

Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges

```

fill_query (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, answer: int) → bool

```

Private method for fill_query logic.

```

achieve_answer (query: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict) → set

```

Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code

```

write_links (ent_out, small_ent_out)

```

```

ground_queries (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
                  small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)

```

Generating queries and achieving answers

```

unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)

```

```

unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)

```

```

generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)

```

Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

```

save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)

```

```

abstract load_queries (path)

```

```

get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)

```

```

static save_queries_and_answers (path: str,
                                  data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]) → None

```

Save Queries into Disk

```

static load_queries_and_answers (path: str)
    → List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]

```

Load Queries from Disk to Memory

```

dicee.__version__ = '0.1.4'

```

Python Module Index

d

- `dicee`, 10
- `dicee.abstracts`, 90
- `dicee.analyse_experiments`, 96
- `dicee.callbacks`, 97
- `dicee.config`, 103
- `dicee.dataset_classes`, 106
- `dicee.eval_static_funcs`, 114
- `dicee.evaluator`, 115
- `dicee.executer`, 117
- `dicee.knowledge_graph`, 119
- `dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`, 119
- `dicee.models`, 10
 - `dicee.models.base_model`, 10
 - `dicee.models.clifford`, 18
 - `dicee.models.complex`, 25
 - `dicee.models.function_space`, 27
 - `dicee.models.octonion`, 29
 - `dicee.models.pykeen_models`, 32
 - `dicee.models.quaternion`, 33
 - `dicee.models.real`, 35
 - `dicee.models.static_funcs`, 36
 - `dicee.models.transformers`, 37
- `dicee.query_generator`, 124
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`, 77
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`, 77
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`, 78
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`, 79
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`, 79
- `dicee.sanity_checkers`, 125
- `dicee.scripts`, 83
 - `dicee.scripts.index`, 83
 - `dicee.scripts.run`, 83
 - `dicee.scripts.serve`, 84
- `dicee.static_funcs`, 125
- `dicee.static_funcs_training`, 128
- `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`, 129
- `dicee.trainer`, 85
 - `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`, 85
 - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`, 86
 - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`, 87

Index

Non-alphabetical

`__getitem__` () (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 162
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 159
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll method*), 109
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 107
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll method*), 109
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 110
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 108
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 107
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 110
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 108
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 111
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 161
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 162
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 160
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 160
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 163
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 161
`__getitem__` () (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 163
`__iter__` () (*dicee.config.Namespace method*), 106
`__len__` () (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 162
`__len__` () (*dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 159
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll method*), 109
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 107
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll method*), 109
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 110
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 108
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 107
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 110
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 108
`__len__` () (*dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 111
`__len__` () (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 161
`__len__` () (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 162
`__len__` () (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 160
`__len__` () (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 160
`__len__` () (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 163
`__len__` () (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 161
`__len__` () (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 163
`__str__` () (*dicee.KGE method*), 154
`__str__` () (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 120
`__version__` (in module *dicee*), 167

A

`AbstractCallback` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 94
`AbstractPPECallback` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 95
`AbstractTrainer` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 90
`AccumulateEpochLossCallback` (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 97
`achieve_answer` () (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`achieve_answer` () (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
`AConEx` (class in *dicee*), 141
`AConEx` (class in *dicee.models*), 54
`AConEx` (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 26
`AConvO` (class in *dicee*), 141
`AConvO` (class in *dicee.models*), 63
`AConvO` (class in *dicee.models.octonion*), 31
`AConvQ` (class in *dicee*), 141
`AConvQ` (class in *dicee.models*), 59
`AConvQ` (class in *dicee.models.quaternion*), 35
`adaptive_swa` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 106
`add_new_entity_embeddings` () (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`add_noise_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`add_noisy_triples` () (in module *dicee*), 151
`add_noisy_triples` () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`add_noisy_triples_into_training` () (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk method*), 78

`add_noisy_triples_into_training()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk method*), 83
`AllvsAll` (*class in dicee*), 161
`AllvsAll` (*class in dicee.dataset_classes*), 109
`analyse()` (*in module dicee.analyse_experiments*), 97
`answer_multi_hop_query()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`answer_multi_hop_query()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`app` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 138
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 135
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 23
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 20
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 69
`apply_coefficients()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 65
`apply_reciprical_or_noise()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 80
`ASWA` (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 100

B

`backend` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`BaseInteractiveKGE` (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 92
`BaseKGE` (*class in dicee*), 149
`BaseKGE` (*class in dicee.models*), 48, 50, 52, 56, 60, 71, 73
`BaseKGE` (*class in dicee.models.base_model*), 15
`BaseKGELightning` (*class in dicee.models*), 43
`BaseKGELightning` (*class in dicee.models.base_model*), 10
`batch_kronecker_product()` (*dicee.callbacks.KronE static method*), 103
`batch_size` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`bias` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 41
`Block` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 40
`block_size` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 106
`block_size` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 41
`BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset` (*class in dicee*), 159
`BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset` (*class in dicee.dataset_classes*), 107
`build_chain_funcs()` (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 75
`build_chain_funcs()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method*), 28
`build_func()` (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 75
`build_func()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method*), 28
`Byte` (*class in dicee*), 147
`Byte` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 37
`byte_pair_encoding` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 106

C

`callbacks` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`CausalSelfAttention` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 39
`chain_func()` (*dicee.models.FMult method*), 75
`chain_func()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult method*), 27
`chain_func()` (*dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method*), 27
`chain_func()` (*dicee.models.GFMult method*), 75
`cl_pqr()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 138
`cl_pqr()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 23
`cl_pqr()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 69
`clifford_mul()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 132
`clifford_mul()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 18
`clifford_mul()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 67
`clifford_multiplication()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 135
`clifford_multiplication()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 20
`clifford_multiplication()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 65
`CMult` (*class in dicee*), 132
`CMult` (*class in dicee.models*), 67
`CMult` (*class in dicee.models.clifford*), 18
`collate_fn()` (*dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 159
`collate_fn()` (*dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 107
`collate_fn()` (*dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 111
`collate_fn()` (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 163
`comp_func()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 146
`comp_func()` (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method*), 29
`comp_func()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 76
`Complex` (*class in dicee*), 140

Complex (class in *dicee.models*), 55
 Complex (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 26
 compute_convergence() (in module *dicee.callbacks*), 100
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.FMult* method), 75
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 75
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult* method), 27
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult2* method), 28
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.function_space.GFMult* method), 27
 compute_func() (*dicee.models.GFMult* method), 75
 compute_mrr() (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* static method), 101
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 139
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.Keci* method), 134
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 24
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 19
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 70
 compute_sigma_pp() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 64
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 139
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.Keci* method), 135
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 24
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 20
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 70
 compute_sigma_pq() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 65
 compute_sigma_pr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 140
 compute_sigma_pr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 25
 compute_sigma_pr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 71
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 139
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.Keci* method), 135
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 24
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 20
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 70
 compute_sigma_qq() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 65
 compute_sigma_qr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 140
 compute_sigma_qr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 25
 compute_sigma_qr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 71
 compute_sigma_rr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 139
 compute_sigma_rr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 24
 compute_sigma_rr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 70
 compute_sigmas_multivect() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 138
 compute_sigmas_multivect() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 23
 compute_sigmas_multivect() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 69
 compute_sigmas_single() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 138
 compute_sigmas_single() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 23
 compute_sigmas_single() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 69
 ConEx (class in *dicee*), 143
 ConEx (class in *dicee.models*), 54
 ConEx (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 25
 configure_optimizers() (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 14
 configure_optimizers() (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 47
 configure_optimizers() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 42
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 139
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.Keci* method), 135
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 24
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 21
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 70
 construct_cl_multivector() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 65
 construct_dataset() (in module *dicee*), 159
 construct_dataset() (in module *dicee.dataset_classes*), 106
 construct_graph() (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 124
 construct_graph() (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 167
 construct_input_and_output() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* method), 94
 construct_multi_coeff() (*dicee.LFMult* method), 146
 construct_multi_coeff() (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult* method), 28
 construct_multi_coeff() (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 76
 continual_start() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer* method), 152
 continual_start() (*dicee.executor.ContinuousExecute* method), 118
 continual_start() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer* method), 89
 continual_start() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer* method), 85
 continual_training_setup_executor() (in module *dicee*), 152

continual_training_setup_executor() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 128
 ContinuousExecute (class in *dicee.executer*), 118
 ConvO (class in *dicee*), 142
 ConvO (class in *dicee.models*), 62
 ConvO (class in *dicee.models.octonion*), 31
 ConvQ (class in *dicee*), 142
 ConvQ (class in *dicee.models*), 59
 ConvQ (class in *dicee.models.quaternion*), 34
 create_constraints() (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
 create_constraints() (in module *dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
 create_experiment_folder() (in module *dicee*), 152
 create_experiment_folder() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 128
 create_random_data() (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* method), 100
 create_recipriocal_triples() (in module *dicee*), 151
 create_recipriocal_triples() (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
 create_recipriocal_triples() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 126
 create_vector_database() (*dicee.KGE* method), 153
 create_vector_database() (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 119
 crop_block_size() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 42
 CVDDataModule (class in *dicee*), 163
 CVDDataModule (class in *dicee.dataset_classes*), 111

D

dataset_dir (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 103
 dataset_sanity_checking() (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
 DDPTTrainer (class in *dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp*), 88
 DeCaL (class in *dicee*), 137
 DeCaL (class in *dicee.models*), 68
 DeCaL (class in *dicee.models.clifford*), 22
 decide() (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* method), 101
 deploy() (*dicee.KGE* method), 157
 deploy() (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 123
 deploy_head_entity_prediction() (in module *dicee*), 152
 deploy_head_entity_prediction() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
 deploy_relation_prediction() (in module *dicee*), 152
 deploy_relation_prediction() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
 deploy_tail_entity_prediction() (in module *dicee*), 152
 deploy_tail_entity_prediction() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
 deploy_triple_prediction() (in module *dicee*), 152
 deploy_triple_prediction() (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
 DICE_Trainer (class in *dicee*), 152
 DICE_Trainer (class in *dicee.trainer*), 89
 DICE_Trainer (class in *dicee.trainer.dice_trainer*), 85
 dicee
 module, 10
 dicee.abstracts
 module, 90
 dicee.analyse_experiments
 module, 96
 dicee.callbacks
 module, 97
 dicee.config
 module, 103
 dicee.dataset_classes
 module, 106
 dicee.eval_static_funcs
 module, 114
 dicee.evaluator
 module, 115
 dicee.executer
 module, 117
 dicee.knowledge_graph
 module, 119
 dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings
 module, 119
 dicee.models
 module, 10

- dicee.models.base_model
 - module, 10
- dicee.models.clifford
 - module, 18
- dicee.models.complex
 - module, 25
- dicee.models.function_space
 - module, 27
- dicee.models.octonion
 - module, 29
- dicee.models.pykeen_models
 - module, 32
- dicee.models.quaternion
 - module, 33
- dicee.models.real
 - module, 35
- dicee.models.static_funcs
 - module, 36
- dicee.models.transformers
 - module, 37
- dicee.query_generator
 - module, 124
- dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg
 - module, 77
- dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess
 - module, 77
- dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk
 - module, 78
- dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk
 - module, 79
- dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util
 - module, 79
- dicee.sanity_checkers
 - module, 125
- dicee.scripts
 - module, 83
- dicee.scripts.index
 - module, 83
- dicee.scripts.run
 - module, 83
- dicee.scripts.serve
 - module, 84
- dicee.static_funcs
 - module, 125
- dicee.static_funcs_training
 - module, 128
- dicee.static_preprocess_funcs
 - module, 129
- dicee.trainer
 - module, 85
- dicee.trainer.dice_trainer
 - module, 85
- dicee.trainer.torch_trainer
 - module, 86
- dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp
 - module, 87
- DistMult (*class in dicee*), 133
- DistMult (*class in dicee.models*), 52
- DistMult (*class in dicee.models.real*), 35
- download_file() (*in module dicee*), 152
- download_file() (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 128
- download_files_from_url() (*in module dicee*), 152
- download_files_from_url() (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 128
- download_pretrained_model() (*in module dicee*), 152
- download_pretrained_model() (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 128
- dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 41
- dummy_eval() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method*), 116

E

`efficient_zero_grad()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs_training`), 128
`embedding_dim` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 104
`enable_log` (in module `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`), 129
`end()` (`dicee.Execute` method), 158
`end()` (`dicee.executor.Execute` method), 118
`entities_str` (`dicee.knowledge_graph.KG` property), 119
`estimate_mfu()` (`dicee.models.transformers.GPT` method), 42
`estimate_q()` (in module `dicee.callbacks`), 100
`Eval` (class in `dicee.callbacks`), 101
`eval()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_lp_performance()` (`dicee.KGE` method), 154
`eval_lp_performance()` (`dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE` method), 120
`eval_model` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 105
`eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_with_bpe_vs_all()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_with_byte()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_with_data()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`eval_with_vs_all()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`evaluate()` (in module `dicee`), 152
`evaluate()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs`), 128
`evaluate_bpe_lp()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs_training`), 128
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance()` (in module `dicee.eval_static_funcs`), 114
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe()` (in module `dicee.eval_static_funcs`), 115
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe_reciprocals()` (in module `dicee.eval_static_funcs`), 115
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_reciprocals()` (in module `dicee.eval_static_funcs`), 115
`evaluate_lp()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`evaluate_lp()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs_training`), 128
`evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all()` (in module `dicee.eval_static_funcs`), 115
`evaluate_lp_k_vs_all()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`evaluate_lp_with_byte()` (`dicee.evaluator.Evaluator` method), 116
`Evaluator` (class in `dicee.evaluator`), 115
`Execute` (class in `dicee`), 157
`Execute` (class in `dicee.executor`), 117
`Experiment` (class in `dicee.analyse_experiments`), 96
`exponential_function()` (in module `dicee`), 152
`exponential_function()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs`), 128
`extract_input_outputs()` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.DDPTrainer` method), 88
`extract_input_outputs()` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer` method), 88
`extract_input_outputs_set_device()` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` method), 87

F

`feature_map_dropout_rate` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 105
`fill_query()` (`dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator` method), 124
`fill_query()` (`dicee.QueryGenerator` method), 167
`find_missing_triples()` (`dicee.KGE` method), 157
`find_missing_triples()` (`dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE` method), 123
`fit()` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer` method), 88
`fit()` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` method), 87
`FMult` (class in `dicee.models`), 74
`FMult` (class in `dicee.models.function_space`), 27
`FMult2` (class in `dicee.models`), 75
`FMult2` (class in `dicee.models.function_space`), 27
`forward()` (`dicee.BaseKGE` method), 150
`forward()` (`dicee.BytE` method), 148
`forward()` (`dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE` method), 16
`forward()` (`dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass` static method), 17
`forward()` (`dicee.models.BaseKGE` method), 49, 51, 53, 56, 60, 72, 74
`forward()` (`dicee.models.IdentityClass` static method), 50, 58, 62
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.Block` method), 41
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.BytE` method), 38
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention` method), 39
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.GPT` method), 41
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm` method), 39
`forward()` (`dicee.models.transformers.MLP` method), 40

`forward_backward_update()` (*dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer method*), 87
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 53, 56, 60, 72, 74
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 53, 56, 60, 72, 74
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 141
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.AConvO method*), 141
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.AConvQ method*), 142
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 133
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.ComplEx method*), 141
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 143
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.ConvO method*), 143
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.ConvQ method*), 142
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 138
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.DistMult method*), 133
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 54
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.AConvO method*), 64
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.AConvQ method*), 59
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 19
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 23
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 68
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.ComplEx method*), 55
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 26
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx method*), 27
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 25
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 54
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.ConvO method*), 63
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.ConvQ method*), 59
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 69
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 52
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method*), 32
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method*), 31
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 30
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 62
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method*), 32
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE method*), 72
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 59
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method*), 35
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method*), 35
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 34
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 36
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 36
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.TransE method*), 36
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 52
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.TransE method*), 52
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.OMult method*), 145
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 147
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 144
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 146
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.TransE method*), 137
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 141
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 143
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.DistMult method*), 134
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 55
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 26

`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 26
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 54
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 52
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method*), 32
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE method*), 73
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 59
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 34
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 36
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 147
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 145
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 141
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConvO method*), 141
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConvQ method*), 142
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 133
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 143
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConvO method*), 143
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConvQ method*), 142
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 137
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.LFMMult method*), 146
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 55
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConvO method*), 63
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConvQ method*), 59
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 53, 56, 61, 72, 74
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 18
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 22
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 67
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 26
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 25
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 54
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConvO method*), 63
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConvQ method*), 59
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 68
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.FMMult method*), 75
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.FMMult2 method*), 75
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMMult method*), 27
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMMult2 method*), 28
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function_space.GFMMult method*), 27
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMMult method*), 28
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMMult1 method*), 28
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.GFMMult method*), 75
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.LFMMult method*), 76
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.LFMMult1 method*), 75
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method*), 31
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method*), 31
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Pyke method*), 52
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method*), 32
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE method*), 73
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method*), 35
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method*), 35
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.real.Pyke method*), 36
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 36
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 52
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Pyke method*), 133
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 147
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 146
`from_pretrained()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT class method*), 42
`func_triple_to_bpe_representation()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method*), 119
`function()` (*dicee.models.FMMult2 method*), 75
`function()` (*dicee.models.function_space.FMMult2 method*), 28

G

`generate()` (*dicee.BytE method*), 148
`generate()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 154
`generate()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 119
`generate()` (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE method*), 38
`generate_queries()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`generate_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
`get()` (*dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher method*), 85
`get_aswa_state_dict()` (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA method*), 101
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 151
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 17
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`get_bpe_token_representation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`get_callbacks()` (*in module dicee.trainer.dice_trainer*), 85
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.analyse_experiments*), 96
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.index*), 83
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.run*), 84
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
`get_domain_of_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 151
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 17
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 36
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 52
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 146
`get_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`get_entity_index()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
`get_eval_report()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 17
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`get_kronecker_triple_representation()` (*dicee.callbacks.KronE method*), 103
`get_num_params()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT method*), 41
`get_padded_bpe_triple_representation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`get_queries()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`get_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
`get_range_of_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
`get_relation_embeddings()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 94
`get_relation_index()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 17
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`get_transductive_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 153
`get_transductive_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 119
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74
`GFMult` (*class in dicee.models*), 75
`GFMult` (*class in dicee.models.function_space*), 27
`GPT` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 41
`GPTConfig` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 41
`gpus` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`gradient_accumulation_steps` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`ground_queries()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`ground_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167

H

`hidden_dropout_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105

I

`IdentityClass` (*class in dicee.models*), 49, 57, 61
`IdentityClass` (*class in dicee.models.base_model*), 17
`index_triple`() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`index_triples_with_pandas`() (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`init_param` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`init_params_with_sanity_checking`() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 150
`init_params_with_sanity_checking`() (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method*), 16
`init_params_with_sanity_checking`() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 49, 51, 53, 56, 60, 72, 74
`initialize_dataloader`() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`initialize_dataloader`() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`initialize_dataloader`() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`initialize_dataset`() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`initialize_dataset`() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`initialize_dataset`() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`initialize_or_load_model`() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`initialize_or_load_model`() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`initialize_or_load_model`() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`initialize_trainer`() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`initialize_trainer`() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`initialize_trainer`() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`initialize_trainer`() (*in module dicee.trainer.dice_trainer*), 85
`input_dropout_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`intialize_model`() (*in module dicee*), 152
`intialize_model`() (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`is_seen`() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`is_sparql_endpoint_alive`() (*in module dicee.sanity_checkers*), 125

K

`k_fold_cross_validation`() (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`k_fold_cross_validation`() (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`k_fold_cross_validation`() (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.ComplEx static method*), 141
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.DistMult method*), 133
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.ComplEx static method*), 55
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method*), 27
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 52
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 30
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 62
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 59
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 34
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 35
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.OMult method*), 145
`k_vs_all_score`() (*dicee.QMult method*), 144
`Keci` (*class in dicee*), 134
`Keci` (*class in dicee.models*), 64
`Keci` (*class in dicee.models.clifford*), 19
`KeciBase` (*class in dicee*), 134
`KeciBase` (*class in dicee.models*), 67
`KeciBase` (*class in dicee.models.clifford*), 22
`kernel_size` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`KG` (*class in dicee.knowledge_graph*), 119
`KGE` (*class in dicee*), 153
`KGE` (*class in dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings*), 119
`KGESaveCallback` (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 99
`KronE` (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 102
`KvsAll` (*class in dicee*), 161
`KvsAll` (*class in dicee.dataset_classes*), 108
`KvsSampleDataset` (*class in dicee*), 162
`KvsSampleDataset` (*class in dicee.dataset_classes*), 109

L

LayerNorm (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 39
LFMult (class in *dicee*), 146
LFMult (class in *dicee.models*), 76
LFMult (class in *dicee.models.function_space*), 28
LFMult1 (class in *dicee.models*), 75
LFMult1 (class in *dicee.models.function_space*), 28
linear () (*dicee.LFMult* method), 146
linear () (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult* method), 28
linear () (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 76
list2tuple () (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 124
list2tuple () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 167
load () (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk* method), 83
load () (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk* method), 79
load_indexed_data () (*dicee.Execute* method), 158
load_indexed_data () (*dicee.executer.Execute* method), 117
load_json () (in module *dicee*), 152
load_json () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
load_model () (in module *dicee*), 151
load_model () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
load_model_ensemble () (in module *dicee*), 151
load_model_ensemble () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127
load_numpy () (in module *dicee*), 152
load_numpy () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 128
load_numpy_ndarray () (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
load_pickle () (in module *dicee*), 151, 159
load_pickle () (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
load_pickle () (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 126
load_queries () (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 124
load_queries () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 167
load_queries_and_answers () (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator* static method), 124
load_queries_and_answers () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* static method), 167
load_with_pandas () (in module *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
LoadSaveToDisk (class in *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg*), 82
LoadSaveToDisk (class in *dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk*), 79
loss_function () (*dicee.BytE* method), 148
loss_function () (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 12
loss_function () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 44
loss_function () (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE* method), 37
lr (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 104

M

main () (in module *dicee.scripts.index*), 83
main () (in module *dicee.scripts.run*), 84
main () (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 85
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third () (in module *dicee*), 159
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third () (in module *dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
mem_of_model () (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 11
mem_of_model () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 43
MLP (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 39
model (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 104
module
 dicee, 10
 dicee.abstracts, 90
 dicee.analyse_experiments, 96
 dicee.callbacks, 97
 dicee.config, 103
 dicee.dataset_classes, 106
 dicee.eval_static_funcs, 114
 dicee.evaluator, 115
 dicee.executer, 117
 dicee.knowledge_graph, 119
 dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings, 119
 dicee.models, 10
 dicee.models.base_model, 10
 dicee.models.clifford, 18
 dicee.models.complex, 25

- `dicee.models.function_space`, 27
- `dicee.models.octonion`, 29
- `dicee.models.pykeen_models`, 32
- `dicee.models.quaternion`, 33
- `dicee.models.real`, 35
- `dicee.models.static_funcs`, 36
- `dicee.models.transformers`, 37
- `dicee.query_generator`, 124
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`, 77
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`, 77
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`, 78
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`, 79
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`, 79
- `dicee.sanity_checkers`, 125
- `dicee.scripts`, 83
- `dicee.scripts.index`, 83
- `dicee.scripts.run`, 83
- `dicee.scripts.serve`, 84
- `dicee.static_funcs`, 125
- `dicee.static_funcs_training`, 128
- `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`, 129
- `dicee.trainer`, 85
- `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`, 85
- `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`, 86
- `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`, 87
- `MultiClassClassificationDataset` (class in *dicee*), 160
- `MultiClassClassificationDataset` (class in *dicee.dataset_classes*), 107
- `MultiLabelDataset` (class in *dicee*), 159
- `MultiLabelDataset` (class in *dicee.dataset_classes*), 107

N

- `n_embd` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 41
- `n_head` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 41
- `n_layer` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 41
- `name` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* property), 92
- `Namespace` (class in *dicee.config*), 103
- `neg_ratio` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 104
- `negnorm()` (*dicee.KGE* method), 156
- `negnorm()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 122
- `NegSampleDataset` (class in *dicee*), 162
- `NegSampleDataset` (class in *dicee.dataset_classes*), 110
- `neural_searcher` (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
- `NeuralSearcher` (class in *dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
- `NodeTrainer` (class in *dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp*), 88
- `normalization` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 105
- `num_core` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 105
- `num_epochs` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 104
- `num_folds_for_cv` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 105
- `num_of_output_channels` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 105
- `numpy_data_type_changer()` (in module *dicee*), 151
- `numpy_data_type_changer()` (in module *dicee.static_funcs*), 127

O

- `octonion_mul()` (in module *dicee.models*), 62
- `octonion_mul()` (in module *dicee.models.octonion*), 30
- `octonion_mul_norm()` (in module *dicee.models*), 62
- `octonion_mul_norm()` (in module *dicee.models.octonion*), 30
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.AConvO* static method), 141
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.ConvO* static method), 143
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.AConvO* static method), 63
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.ConvO* static method), 63
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* static method), 31
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* static method), 31
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult* static method), 30
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.OMult* static method), 62
- `octonion_normalizer()` (*dicee.OMult* static method), 145
- `OMult` (class in *dicee*), 145

OMult (class in *dicее.models*), 62
 OMult (class in *dicее.models.octonion*), 30
 on_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* method), 100
 on_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* method), 100
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 95
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback* method), 96
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractTrainer* method), 91
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback* method), 98
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.callbacks.ASWA* method), 100
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.callbacks.Eval* method), 102
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* method), 100
 on_fit_end() (*dicее.callbacks.PrintCallback* method), 98
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 94
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback* method), 96
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractTrainer* method), 90
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.callbacks.Eval* method), 101
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* method), 99
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.callbacks.KronE* method), 103
 on_fit_start() (*dicее.callbacks.PrintCallback* method), 98
 on_init_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 94
 on_init_start() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 94
 on_train_batch_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 95
 on_train_batch_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractTrainer* method), 91
 on_train_batch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.Eval* method), 102
 on_train_batch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* method), 99
 on_train_batch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.PrintCallback* method), 98
 on_train_batch_start() (*dicее.callbacks.Perturb* method), 103
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractCallback* method), 95
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.abstracts.AbstractTrainer* method), 91
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.ASWA* method), 101
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.Eval* method), 102
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* method), 99
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.callbacks.PrintCallback* method), 99
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 12
 on_train_epoch_end() (*dicее.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 45
 OnevsAllDataset (class in *dicее*), 160
 OnevsAllDataset (class in *dicее.dataset_classes*), 108
 optim (*dicее.config.Namespace* attribute), 104

P

p (*dicее.config.Namespace* attribute), 105
 parameters() (*dicее.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* method), 94
 path_single_kg (*dicее.config.Namespace* attribute), 104
 path_to_store_single_run (*dicее.config.Namespace* attribute), 104
 Perturb (class in *dicее.callbacks*), 103
 poly_NN() (*dicее.LFMult* method), 146
 poly_NN() (*dicее.models.function_space.LFMult* method), 28
 poly_NN() (*dicее.models.LFMult* method), 76
 polynomial() (*dicее.LFMult* method), 147
 polynomial() (*dicее.models.function_space.LFMult* method), 29
 polynomial() (*dicее.models.LFMult* method), 76
 pop() (*dicее.LFMult* method), 147
 pop() (*dicее.models.function_space.LFMult* method), 29
 pop() (*dicее.models.LFMult* method), 76
 predict() (*dicее.KGE* method), 155
 predict() (*dicее.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 121
 predict_data_loader() (*dicее.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 13
 predict_data_loader() (*dicее.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 46
 predict_missing_head_entity() (*dicее.KGE* method), 154
 predict_missing_head_entity() (*dicее.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 120
 predict_missing_relations() (*dicее.KGE* method), 154
 predict_missing_relations() (*dicее.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 120
 predict_missing_tail_entity() (*dicее.KGE* method), 155
 predict_missing_tail_entity() (*dicее.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 121
 predict_topk() (*dicее.KGE* method), 155
 predict_topk() (*dicее.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE* method), 121
 prepare_data() (*dicее.CVDataModule* method), 166

prepare_data() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 113
 preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 82
 preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 77
 preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 82
 preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 77
 preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 82
 preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 77
 preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 82
 preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 78
 preprocesses_input_args() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 129
 PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 82
 PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess), 77
 print_peak_memory() (in module dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp), 88
 PrintCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 98
 PseudoLabellingCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 100
 Pyke (class in dicee), 133
 Pyke (class in dicee.models), 52
 Pyke (class in dicee.models.real), 36
 pykeen_model_kwargs (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 105
 PykeenKGE (class in dicee), 147
 PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models), 72
 PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models.pykeen_models), 32

Q

q (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 105
 QMult (class in dicee), 143
 QMult (class in dicee.models), 58
 QMult (class in dicee.models.quaternion), 33
 quaternion_mul() (in module dicee.models), 55
 quaternion_mul() (in module dicee.models.static_funcs), 36
 quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm() (in module dicee.models), 58
 quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm() (in module dicee.models.quaternion), 33
 quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.QMult method), 58
 quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 34
 quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.QMult method), 144
 quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.QMult static method), 58
 quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult static method), 34
 quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.QMult static method), 144
 QueryGenerator (class in dicee), 167
 QueryGenerator (class in dicee.query_generator), 124

R

random_prediction() (in module dicee), 152
 random_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 127
 random_seed (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 105
 read_from_disk() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 80
 read_from_triple_store() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 81
 read_only_few (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 105
 read_or_load_kg() (dicee.Execute method), 158
 read_or_load_kg() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 117
 read_or_load_kg() (in module dicee), 151
 read_or_load_kg() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 127
 read_preprocess_index_serialize_data() (dicee.Execute method), 158
 read_preprocess_index_serialize_data() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 117
 read_with_pandas() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 80
 read_with_polars() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 80
 ReadFromDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 83
 ReadFromDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk), 78
 relations_str (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG property), 119
 reload_dataset() (in module dicee), 159
 reload_dataset() (in module dicee.dataset_classes), 106
 remove_triples_from_train_with_condition() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 82
 remove_triples_from_train_with_condition() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 78
 residual_convolution() (dicee.AConEx method), 141
 residual_convolution() (dicee.AConvO method), 141
 residual_convolution() (dicee.AConvQ method), 142

`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 143
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConvO method*), 143
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConvQ method*), 142
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 54
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConvO method*), 63
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConvQ method*), 59
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 26
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 25
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 54
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConvO method*), 63
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConvQ method*), 59
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method*), 31
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method*), 31
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method*), 35
`residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method*), 34
`retrieve_embeddings()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
`return_multi_hop_query_results()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`return_multi_hop_query_results()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`root()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 84

S

`sample_entity()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`sample_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`sample_triples_ratio` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`sanity_checking_with_arguments()` (*in module dicee.sanity_checkers*), 125
`save()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`save()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method*), 82
`save()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method*), 79
`save_checkpoint()` (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer static method*), 91
`save_checkpoint_model()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`save_checkpoint_model()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`save_embeddings()` (*in module dicee*), 152
`save_embeddings()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`save_embeddings_as_csv` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`save_experiment()` (*dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment method*), 97
`save_model_at_every_epoch` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
`save_numpy_ndarray()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`save_numpy_ndarray()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`save_numpy_ndarray()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`save_pickle()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`save_pickle()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 81
`save_pickle()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`save_queries()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`save_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
`save_queries_and_answers()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator static method*), 124
`save_queries_and_answers()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator static method*), 167
`save_trained_model()` (*dicee.Execute method*), 158
`save_trained_model()` (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 117
`scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.LFMMult method*), 146
`scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMMult method*), 28
`scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.models.LFMMult method*), 76
`score()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 133
`score()` (*dicee.ComplEx static method*), 141
`score()` (*dicee.DistMult method*), 134
`score()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 136
`score()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 18
`score()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 21
`score()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 67
`score()` (*dicee.models.ComplEx static method*), 55
`score()` (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method*), 26
`score()` (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 52
`score()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 66
`score()` (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 30
`score()` (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 62
`score()` (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 59
`score()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 34
`score()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 36

`score()` (*dicee.models.real.TransE method*), 36
`score()` (*dicee.models.TransE method*), 52
`score()` (*dicee.OMult method*), 145
`score()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 144
`score()` (*dicee.TransE method*), 137
`scoring_technique` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`search()` (*dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher method*), 85
`search_embeddings()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 84
`select_model()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`select_model()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`sequential_vocabulary_construction()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 82
`sequential_vocabulary_construction()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 78
`set_global_seed()` (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
`set_global_seed()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
`set_model_eval_mode()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 93
`set_model_train_mode()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 92
`setup()` (*dicee.CVDDataModule method*), 164
`setup()` (*dicee.dataset_classes.CVDDataModule method*), 112
`Shallom` (*class in dicee*), 145
`Shallom` (*class in dicee.models*), 52
`Shallom` (*class in dicee.models.real*), 36
`single_hop_query_answering()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`single_hop_query_answering()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`sparql_endpoint` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`start()` (*dicee.DICE_Trainer method*), 153
`start()` (*dicee.Execute method*), 159
`start()` (*dicee.executor.Execute method*), 118
`start()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 82
`start()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 77
`start()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk method*), 78
`start()` (*dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk method*), 83
`start()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 89
`start()` (*dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method*), 86
`storage_path` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
`store()` (*in module dicee*), 151
`store()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 127
`store_ensemble()` (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method*), 96
`swa` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 106

T

`t_conorm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`t_conorm()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`t_norm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`t_norm()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`tensor_t_norm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
`tensor_t_norm()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
`test_dataloader()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 12
`test_dataloader()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 45
`test_epoch_end()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 12
`test_epoch_end()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 45
`timeit()` (*in module dicee*), 151, 159
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util*), 80
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 126
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs*), 129
`to_df()` (*dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment method*), 97
`TorchDDPTrainer` (*class in dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp*), 88
`TorchTrainer` (*class in dicee.trainer.torch_trainer*), 87
`train()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 157
`train()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 123
`train()` (*dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.DDPTrainer method*), 88
`train()` (*dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer method*), 88
`train_dataloader()` (*dicee.CVDDataModule method*), 164
`train_dataloader()` (*dicee.dataset_classes.CVDDataModule method*), 111
`train_dataloader()` (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 14
`train_dataloader()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 46
`train_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 157
`train_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 123

train_triples() (*dicee.KGE method*), 157
 train_triples() (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 123
 trainer (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 104
 training_step() (*dicee.BytE method*), 148
 training_step() (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 11
 training_step() (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 44
 training_step() (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE method*), 38
 TransE (*class in dicee*), 137
 TransE (*class in dicee.models*), 52
 TransE (*class in dicee.models.real*), 36
 transfer_batch_to_device() (*dicee.CVDataModule method*), 165
 transfer_batch_to_device() (*dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method*), 112
 trapezoid() (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 75
 trapezoid() (*dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method*), 28
 tri_score() (*dicee.LFMult method*), 146
 tri_score() (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method*), 28
 tri_score() (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 method*), 28
 tri_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 76
 tri_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 75
 triple_score() (*dicee.KGE method*), 156
 triple_score() (*dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method*), 122
 TriplePredictionDataset (*class in dicee*), 163
 TriplePredictionDataset (*class in dicee.dataset_classes*), 110
 tuple2list() (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
 tuple2list() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167

U

unmap() (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
 unmap() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
 unmap_query() (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
 unmap_query() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167

V

val_dataloader() (*dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 13
 val_dataloader() (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 46
 validate_knowledge_graph() (*in module dicee.sanity_checkers*), 125
 vocab_preparation() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method*), 115
 vocab_size (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 41
 vocab_to_parquet() (*in module dicee*), 152
 vocab_to_parquet() (*in module dicee.static_funcs*), 128
 vtp_score() (*dicee.LFMult method*), 146
 vtp_score() (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method*), 29
 vtp_score() (*dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 method*), 28
 vtp_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 76
 vtp_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 75

W

weight_decay (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 105
 write_links() (*dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 124
 write_links() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 167
 write_report() (*dicee.Execute method*), 159
 write_report() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 118